Université de Paris

École doctorale Pierre Louis de Santé Publique ED393

Centre de Recherche Épidémiologie et Statistique Sorbonne Paris Cité

INSERM UMR 1153, Équipe METHODS

Impact of mobilising collective intelligence in clinical research planning

Van Thu Nguyen

Thèse de doctorat de santé publique

Spécialité : Épidémiologie clinique

Dirigée par Pr. Isabelle Boutron
Et par Pr. Bridget Young

Présentée et soutenue publiquement le 03 septembre 2020

Devant un jury composé de :

Rapporteurs	
Katie Gillies	[Senior researcher] – University of Aberdeen
Florian Naudet	[Professeur] – Université de Rennes 1
Examinateurs	
Lenny Verkooijen	[Professeure] – Utrecht University
Pierre-Yves Ancel	[Professeur] – Université de Paris
Directeurs de thèse	
Isabelle Boutron	[Professeure] – Université de Paris
Bridget Young	[Professeure] – University of Liverpool

Abstract

New methods of conducting research have been emerging outside clinical research. For example, worldwide game players helped to construct protein molecular which scientists had been struggling with for 15 years. In these examples, researchers leveraged collective intelligence of people who were not usually involved in research. My research aims to investigate whether and how mobilising collective intelligence could be used in the planning of a randomised controlled trial.

To achieve this aim, I first conducted a scoping review to describe the methods of mobilising collective intelligence across different research fields. From this scoping review, I proposed a framework for implementing a research project using these new methods.

Second, I conducted a qualitative study involving online survey and semi-structured interviews to investigators, researchers or coordinators of research projects mobilising collective intelligence. Drawing on their experience, I provided good practice advice for the governance, planning, and conducting of research involving collective intelligence.

Finally, I developed a proof-of-concept study using case vignettes to leverage patients' collective intelligence to improve trial organisation. Patients proposed several suggestions to improve the logistical organisation of trials. They also highlighted the importance of changing one-size-fits-all approach of trial organisation.

In conclusion, the work in this thesis provides the first comprehensive accounts of methods used to mobilise collective intelligence across different research disciplines. The proof-of-concept study provided an example of leveraging patients' collective intelligence to explore ideas and perspectives to improve clinical trial planning.

Keywords: clinical research, collective intelligence, crowdsourcing, citizen science

Resumé

De nouvelles méthodes de recherche sont apparues en dehors de la recherche clinique. Les acteurs du monde entier ont contribué à la construction de protéines moléculaires avec lesquelles les scientifiques se battaient depuis 15 ans. Ces exemples ont permis aux chercheurs de tirer parti de l'intelligence collective de personnes qui n'étaient généralement pas impliquées dans la recherche. Mes recherches visent à déterminer si et comment la mobilisation de l'intelligence collective pourrait être utilisée dans la planification d'un essai clinique.

J'ai d'abord effectué une revue systématique méthodologie pour décrire les méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective dans différents domaines de recherche. À partir de cette étude, j'ai proposé un cadre pour la mise en œuvre d'un projet de recherche utilisant ces nouvelles méthodes.

Ensuite, j'ai mené une étude qualitative comprenant une enquête en ligne et des entretiens semi-structurés auprès de chercheurs de projets mobilisant l'intelligence collective. En m'appuyant sur leur expérience, j'ai fourni des conseils sur les bonnes pratiques pour la gouvernance, la planification et la conduite de recherches impliquant l'intelligence collective.

Enfin, j'ai développé une étude de preuve de concept utilisant des vignettes de cas pour mobiliser l'intelligence collective des patients afin d'améliorer l'organisation des essais. Les patients ont proposé plusieurs suggestions pour améliorer l'organisation logistique des essais. Ils ont également souligné l'importance de changer l'approche unique de l'organisation des essais.

En conclusion, les travaux de cette thèse fournissent les premiers comptes-rendus complets des méthodes utilisées pour mobiliser l'intelligence collective dans les différentes disciplines de recherche. L'étude de validation du concept a fourni un

exemple de l'utilisation de l'intelligence collective des patients pour explorer des idées et des perspectives afin d'améliorer la planification des essais cliniques.

Mots clés : clinical research, collective intelligence, crowdsourcing, citizen science

Synthèse des travaux de thèse

1. Introduction et objectifs

Avec les avancées de la médecine basée sur des preuves et des exigences croissantes fixées par les agences de réglementation, les investissements mondiaux dans les essais cliniques ont augmenté rapidement (1). On estime que 44,2 milliards de dollars ont été investis dans les essais cliniques à l'échelle mondiale en 2018 et que ce chiffre devrait atteindre 65,2 milliards de dollars en 2025 (2). Toutefois, une augmentation considérable de l'investissement dans les essais cliniques ne se traduit pas nécessairement par la production d'une recherche de meilleure qualité. Les programmes de recherche sont fortement influencés par l'industrie, qui accorde peu d'attention aux besoins des patients. Ioannidis a récemment déclaré que "evidence-based medicine has been hijacked" (la médecine fondée sur des preuves a été détournée) (3). Chalmers et Glasziou estiment que 85% des investissements dans la recherche biomédicale sont gaspillés (4). Une série récente sur Lancet a identifié du gâchis à toutes les étapes de la recherche, en particulier hors de l'établissement de priorités de recherche non pertinentes, une conception inappropriée de la recherche et les résultats de la recherche inaccessibles et inutilisables (5-8).

De nouvelles façons de planifier et de mener la recherche ont récemment fait leur apparition. Cette nouvelle forme de recherche s'appuie sur des personnes qui ne participent habituellement pas directement à la recherche, et qui apportent leurs idées de recherche, leurs compétences et leurs connaissances pour mener des recherches. Les joueurs de Foldit, qui n'ont pas d'expérience de la recherche, ont réussi à construire un modèle de protéine avec lequel les

scientifiques luttaient depuis 15 ans (9). Ces nouvelles méthodes de planification et de conduite de la recherche reposent sur le concept d'intelligence collective. L'intelligence collective est définie comme " l'intelligence partagée qui émerge lorsque l'on mobilise des personnes qui ne participent généralement pas au processus de recherche. Ils contribuent à la réalisation d'un travail spécifique " (10). Les méthodes de l'intelligence collective sont de plus en plus utilisées en recherche dans différentes disciplines. Kaggle et Innocentive sont des plateformes où des individus du monde entier peuvent contribuer à résoudre des problèmes de recherche dans toutes les disciplines telles que l'informatique, le développement technologique, les soins de santé (11-14). Climatecolab est une communauté en ligne de 120 000 participants qui apportent des idées de recherche pour relever les défis du changement climatique (15). En médecine, Echopen est un projet basé s'appuyant l'intelligence collective qui mobilise des personnes aux compétences diverses pour créer un échographe portable (16). Ces exemples prometteurs d'application de l'intelligence collective suggèrent que cette méthode pourrait être utilisée pour impliquer divers intervenants tels que les patients, les membres du public et les professionnels dans d'autres domaines afin d'améliorer la planification des essais cliniques et ainsi réduire le gaspillage en recherche.

Avec la croissance rapide de la recherche sur l'intelligence collective, il existe de nombreux ouvrages qui proposent différents termes pour décrire l'intelligence collective. Bien que des termes tels que crowdsourcing, science participative et innovation ouverte fassent tous référence à des modèles organisationnels qui exploitent l'intelligence collective, il existe certaines

distinctions entre eux. Le crowdsourcing est un modèle qui exploite les connaissances et les compétences de divers individus pour accomplir une tâche spécifique posé par une organisation (17). Amazon Mechanical Turk (MTurk) est un exemple de crowdsourcing dans lequel les donneurs de tâches offrent aux travailleurs distribués une faible rémunération par tâche en échange de l'accomplissement de tâches simples. La science participative est un sous-type de crowdsourcing axé sur la participation du public à la recherche (18). Dans la science participative, les membres du public accomplissent des tâches telles que la collecte de données, le codage ou l'étiquetage des données pour aider les scientifiques à faire avancer leurs recherches et pour accroître la compréhension du public en matière de science. Bien que, grâce au crowdsourcing, de nombreuses personnes puissent contribuer à une tâche spécifique, toutes les tâches de crowdsourcing ne nécessitent pas que les participants utilisent leurs connaissances ou leur "intelligence" pour les mener à bien. Dans ce cas, le crowdsourcing ne génère pas nécessairement une intelligence collective.

L'objectif central de cette thèse était d'examiner comment l'intelligence collective pouvait être utilisée dans la planification des essais cliniques. La recherche a été guidée par trois objectifs principaux qui étaient de : 1) identifier et décrire les méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective par le crowdsourcing dans différents domaines de recherche et proposer un cadre pour les mettre en œuvre ; 2) identifier les obstacles à la mobilisation de l'intelligence collective, les stratégies pour surmonter ces obstacles et fournir des conseils de bonnes pratiques pour planifier et mener des recherches utilisant l'intelligence collective ; 3) évaluer l'impact de la mobilisation de

l'intelligence collective sur la planification des essais cliniques. Cette question a été abordée dans le cadre d'une étude de validation de principe utilisant des vignettes de cas pour mobiliser l'intelligence collective des patients et des membres du public dans la conception des essais cliniques.

2. Les projets

Pour répondre au premier objectif, nous avons mené une revue systématique méthodologie pour décrire les méthodes utilisées pour mobiliser l'intelligence collective dans différents domaines de recherche (19-21). Dans cette revue, nous avons systématiquement identifié des articles qui décrivaient des projets de recherche appliquant des méthodes d'intelligence collective. Nous avons effectué des recherches dans sept bases de données bibliographiques et une recherche manuelle dans les bases de données de cinq organisations de financement de la recherche. Nous avons ensuite classé les méthodes utilisées en répondant aux questions suivantes : i) quelles étaient les raisons de l'utilisation de l'intelligence collective ; ii) qui sont les participants et quelles étaient leurs motivations ; et iii) quel a été le processus de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective en termes d'organisation, de communication, d'évaluation des contributions des participants et de décision. Nous avons utilisé l'analyse de contenu pour classer les différentes méthodes et développer un cadre pour la mise en œuvre de l'intelligence collective (22, 23).

La recherche de littérature a identifié 3 780 citations. Après évaluation du titre, du résumé et du texte intégral, 145 articles ont été sélectionnés. Les raisons de la mobilisation de l'intelligence collective étaient de : créer des productions intellectuelles (p. ex. élaborer un protocole pour un essai clinique)

(n=65, 45%), générer des idées (n=38, 26%), résoudre des problèmes (n=25, 17%) et conduire des évaluations (n=10, 7%) (24-27). La plupart des projets étaient ouverts au public sans restriction quant aux domaines ou à l'expertise (n=110, 76 %). La plupart des participants ont été recrutés dans le cadre d'un appel ouvert sur les médias sociaux et les sites Web (n=30, 21 %). Les incitatifs financiers étaient habituellement utilisés pour attirer les participants (n=42, 29 %) ; cependant, d'autres types d'incitations avaient aussi un rôle important à jouer pour susciter l'intérêt des participants, comme le sentiment d'appartenance à un groupe, l'acquisition de nouvelles connaissances et le plaisir des tâches à accomplir. Les participants pouvaient contribuer de façon autonome sans aucune interaction avec les autres participants (n=50, 34 %), ou participer à une compétition (n=33, 23 %), jouer à des jeux (n=16, 11 %) ou collaborer avec d'autres équipes ou individus (n=41, 28 %).

Pour le deuxième objectif, nous avons mené une large enquête qualitative en ligne et des entrevues semi-structurées auprès d'un échantillon de chercheurs qui avaient de l'expérience dans la gestion de projets de l'intelligence collective dans différentes disciplines de recherche et qui utilisaient l'une des quatre méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective identifiées dans le premier projet (28, 29). Nous avons utilisé différents moyens pour recruter ce groupe de chercheurs : i) nous avons contacté des auteurs de recherches identifiées par la revue, ii) nous avons contacté des chercheurs du réseau d'association européenne de science participative, et iii) nous avons contacté des conférenciers invités sur le sujet de l'intelligence collective. Dans le sondage en ligne, nous avons encouragé les participants à interagir les uns avec les autres en leur permettant d'évaluer et de commenter les conseils des autres

répondants. Les données de l'enquête et des entretiens ont été analysées par thèmes à partir de la méthode du cadre (29, 30).

Au total, 82 chercheurs de divers domaines de recherche ont participé à l'enquête (n=65) ou à l'entrevue (n=17). Les participants au sondage provenaient principalement du domaine de l'informatique (43 %). Les participants aux entrevues provenaient principalement du domaine de la biomédecine et des soins de santé (59 %). Les chercheurs ont principalement mobilisé l'intelligence collective pour résoudre des problèmes de recherche (70%) et générer de nouvelles idées (46%).

Les chercheurs étaient motivés pour essayer les nouvelles méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective pour surmonter l'inefficacité et le manque de perspectives multidisciplinaires dans les méthodes conventionnelles de recherche. Cependant, ils se sont heurtés à plusieurs obstacles dans l'application des méthodes d'intelligence collective en raison de l'absence de lignes directrices fondées sur des données probantes pour planifier et mener de telles recherches ainsi qu'à la complexité du recrutement et de la motivation de la communauté. Ils ont aussi été confronté à des difficultés pour diffuser les solutions générées par l'intelligence collective.

En nous appuyant sur les solutions et les conseils des chercheurs pour surmonter les obstacles, nous avons développé un cadre de bonnes pratiques en matière de gouvernance, de planification et de conduite de la recherche s'appuyant l'intelligence collective. Sur le plan de la gouvernance, les chercheurs ont particulièrement suggéré de mettre sur pied une équipe de coordination diversifiée pour planifier et gérer les projets de l'intelligence

collective. La diversité de l'équipe est importante pour soutenir la gestion des processus afin d'assurer le succès des projets. Pour faciliter la gestion de la communauté des participants, ils ont conseillé d'établir des règles communes pour les participants aux projets afin de créer un environnement participatif et encourageant. Dans la planification des projets, ils ont donné des conseils sur l'importance d'identifier les problèmes de recherche auxquels l'intelligence collective pourrait répondre, sur la façon d'identifier les communautés de participants, sur la planification d'éléments incitatifs appropriés et sur les méthodes pour évaluer les contributions des participants. En ce qui concerne la conduite du projet, ils ont suggéré de préparer et de piloter la tâche et l'interface de manière approfondie, les participants ayant surtout contribué à ce type de projets en ligne. Ils ont également insisté sur l'importance des activités de communication pour impliquer les participants et sur le renforcement du sens de la communauté, qui joue un rôle vital dans la motivation des participants.

Le troisième objectif a été abordé par une étude de preuve de concept utilisant des vignettes de cas pour mobiliser l'intelligence collective des patients dans la planification des essais cliniques (31-33). Cette étude de preuve de concept visait à comprendre la préférence des patients pour améliorer l'organisation des visites d'essais cliniques. J'ai systématiquement recherché des protocoles d'essais cliniques testant des traitements pharmacologiques pour des maladies chroniques afin de développer les vignettes de cas avec le soutien du groupe de pilotage et des représentants des patients. Chaque vignette décrivait le processus de consentement éclairé, les visites de suivi et la réception des résultats des essais. Les patients indiquaient s'ils préféraient que l'essai soit

organisé dans le centre de recherche ou à distance. Les patients ont également été encouragés à donner des idées pour améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques. Les vignettes ont été diffusées au sein de la communauté Compare, une e-cohortes française de patients atteints de maladies chroniques.

3. Discussion

Alors que la littérature précédente se concentrait sur une méthode de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective dans un domaine spécifique, dans cette thèse, nous avons décrit les différentes méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective utilisées en recherche quel que soit les disciplines (34-37). J'ai développé un cadre décrivant les principales étapes de la planification d'un projet mobilisant l'intelligence collective et mettant en évidence les défis et les risques qui pourraient conduire à l'échec des projets, tels que group-thinking, les conflits d'intérêts. Cette revue montre également que le « reporting » de la recherche sur l'intelligence collective est perfectible. L'information sur le nombre de participants qui se sont inscrits et qui ont effectivement contribué, ainsi que leurs données démographiques, n'ont pas été fournies en entier pour permettre la vérification de la diversité des participants. Les sources de financement n'ont pas été mentionnées dans près d'un tiers des publications. Environ 40 % des articles récupérés ne faisaient pas état des méthodes utilisées pour évaluer la contribution des participants.

Le deuxième projet a exploré les obstacles à la mobilisation de l'intelligence collective qui n'ont pas été décrits dans la littérature. Les chercheurs dans l'étude qualitative ont partagé leur expérience des comportements perturbateurs des participants (c.-à-d. tricherie, "trolling", utilisation d'un langage inapproprié) qui pourraient décourager les autres participants. Ils ont

partagé le fait que les préoccupations des participants au sujet de la propriété intellectuelle des solutions créées pourraient entraver leur participation. Les chercheurs se sont également heurtés à la réticence des financeurs qui hésitent à adopter les solutions apportées par l'intelligence collective. Pour surmonter ces obstacles, les chercheurs ont souligné la nécessité de multiplier les activités de diffusion et d'assurer la transparence des rapports sur le processus afin d'aider les décideurs à comprendre les méthodes et leur potentiel. Une communication claire avec les participants sur les conditions de propriété intellectuelle dès le début des projets et la diffusion des résultats aux participants répondraient à leurs préoccupations en matière de propriété intellectuelle. Les chercheurs ont partagé des conseils pratiques sur l'identification des questions de recherche susceptibles de mobiliser l'intelligence collective, l'identification des participants potentiels et les moyens de les impliquer. Bien que la plupart des recherches faisant appel à l'intelligence collective aient fait appel à des participants virtuellement par l'entremise d'une plateforme Internet, les chercheurs ont recommandé de ne pas sous-estimer la communication en personne qui a permis d'établir un climat de confiance et de renforcer le sentiment d'appartenance à une communauté de participants.

Implications

Ce travail de thèse a permis de donner une description complète de cette nouvelle méthode avec ses avantages et inconvénients et de proposer un cadre aux chercheurs souhaitant l'utiliser.

Dans l'étude de validation de concept, j'ai démontré la faisabilité d'utilisation de la mobilisation de l'intelligence collective par le crowdsourcing pour solliciter les opinions et les idées des patients afin de créer de nouveaux modèles d'organisation des essais cliniques. Cette approche pourrait être adoptée dans la pratique générale de la planification des essais cliniques pour demander l'avis des patients afin d'adapter les procédures de l'essai aux besoins des patients. L'utilisation de la méthode du crowdsourcing permet aux chercheurs de recueillir divers points de vue auprès des patients qui pourraient participer à l'essai et de s'assurer que les essais sont accessibles aux différentes populations.

4. Perspectives et conclusions

Perspectives

Les méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective peuvent être utilisées pour impliquer les patients et les autres parties prenantes dans la planification de la recherche. Dans les recherches futures, nous ferons participer les patients à la conception des essais cliniques afin de réduire les visites de suivi et le temps pour remplir le questionnaire, ce qui accroîtra l'efficacité de la recherche et réduira le fardeau de la recherche pour les patients. L'étude se déroulera en trois étapes : i) recherche systématique de protocoles d'essais cliniques réels portant sur différentes maladies chroniques qui nécessitent au moins un an de suivi ; ii) collaboration avec les cliniciens, les expérimentateurs et les méthodologistes pour identifier et éliminer les visites de suivi et les tests d'évaluation inutiles ; iii) sondage auprès des patients acceptant de participer aux essais et essais originaux avec des visites réduites.

Un autre domaine dans lequel les patients peuvent contribuer à la planification des essais cliniques est la détermination de l'effet clinique important du traitement (38). Plusieurs méthodes ont été utilisées pour obtenir le point de vue des patients afin de déterminer l'effet clinique important du traitement, comme la méthode fondée sur l'ancrage de l'opinion et la recherche d'opinion (39, 40). Cependant, ces méthodes sont souvent remises en question par le manque de diversité en raison du nombre limité de patients concernés. Avec les méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective, nous pouvons solliciter l'opinion d'un large groupe de patients afin de déterminer le niveau d'effet du traitement qui est significatif pour eux tout en tenant compte des effets indésirables. Des vignettes de cas pour des maladies et des traitements spécifiques peuvent être utilisées pour illustrer les cas cliniques aux patients. La technique du compromis des probabilités peut être utilisée pour sonder la décision des patients sur l'effet significatif du traitement par rapport aux risques d'événements indésirables.

Les résultats de cette thèse ont également mis en évidence la nécessité d'améliorer la transparence de la méthodologie et des rapports de recherche mobilisant l'intelligence collective. D'autres travaux visant à élaborer des reporting guidelines et un registre pour ces nouveaux types de recherche permettraient de régler cette importante question (41).

Conclusion

Des méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective sont apparues en dehors de la recherche biomédicale pour impliquer un grand nombre d'acteurs divers afin d'améliorer l'efficacité de la recherche. Les travaux de cette thèse

ont systématiquement passé en revue différentes façons de mobiliser l'intelligence collective entre les disciplines de recherche et ont permis d'élaborer un cadre définissant les éléments clés de la planification de ces nouveaux types de recherche. Notre recherche a permis d'identifier des obstacles à ces nouveaux types de recherche en raison de l'hésitation des chercheurs à adopter ces nouvelles méthodes et de l'absence de directives méthodologiques. En s'appuyant sur l'expérience des chercheurs, nous avons produit des conseils pratiques pour guider la planification et la conduite de recherches mobilisant l'intelligence collective. Les résultats suggèrent également des domaines à développer davantage dans le domaine de la mobilisation de l'intelligence collective afin d'améliorer la transparence de la méthodologie et des rapports. Sur la base du cadre et des conseils pratiques, nous avons développé une étude de validation de concept pour mobiliser l'intelligence collective des patients afin d'améliorer le modèle décentralisé des essais cliniques. Des méthodes de mobilisation de l'intelligence collective pourraient être utilisées pour impliquer différents groupes de parties prenantes afin d'aborder des questions pratiques dans la planification des essais cliniques.

BIBLIOGRAPHIE

1. Bastian H, Glasziou P, Chalmers I. Seventy-Five Trials and Eleven Systematic Reviews a Day: How Will We Ever Keep Up? PLOS Medicine. 2010;7(9):e1000326.
2. Clinical Trials Market Size, Share & Trends Analysis Report. Available from: https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry-analysis/global-clinical-trials-market. Accessed: 2019-06-04. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78sJa7LoF.
3. Ioannidis JPA. Evidence-based medicine has been hijacked: a report to David Sackett. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2016;73:82-6.
4. Macleod MR, Michie S, Roberts I, Dirnagl U, Chalmers I, Ioannidis JPA, et al. Biomedical research: increasing value, reducing waste. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):101-4.
5. Ioannidis JPA, Greenland S, Hlatky MA, Khoury MJ, Macleod MR, Moher D, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste in research design, conduct, and analysis. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):166-75.
6. Chalmers I, Bracken MB, Djulbegovic B, Garattini S, Grant J, Gülmezoglu AM, et al. How to increase value and reduce waste when research priorities are set. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):156-65.
7. Chan A-W, Song F, Vickers A, Jefferson T, Dickersin K, Gøtzsche PC, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste: addressing inaccessible research. The Lancet. 2014;383(9913):257-66.
8. Salman RA-S, Beller E, Kagan J, Hemminki E, Phillips RS, Savulescu J, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste in biomedical research regulation and management. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):176-85.
9. Khatib F, DiMaio F, Cooper S, Kazmierczyk M, Gilski M, Krzywda S, et al. Crystal structure of a monomeric retroviral protease solved by protein folding game players. Nature structural & molecular biology. 2011 Sep 18;18(10):1175-7.
10. Sieg JH, Bücheler T, Pfeifer R, Füchslin R. Crowdsourcing, Open Innovation and Collective Intelligence in the scientific method: a research agenda and operational framework. 2010.
11. Kaggle. Available from: https://www.kaggle.com/. Accessed: 2019-06-03. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78rGrx7G9).
12. Martinez MG, Walton B. Crowdsourcing: The potential of online communities as a tool for data analysis. 2013:332-42.
13. Innocentive. Available from: https://www.innocentive.com/. Accessed: 2019-06-03. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78rHLdCkt).
14. Bonabeau E. Decisions 2.0: The power of collective intelligence. MIT Sloan Management Review. 2009;50(2):45-52+92.
15. Climate Colab. Available from: https://www.climatecolab.org/ archived at http://www.webcitation.org/78rI9UEDd.
16. Echopen. Available from: http://www.echopen.org/.
17. Howe J. Crowdsourcing: Why the Power of the Crowd Is Driving the Future of Business: Crown Publishing Group; 2008.
18. Ranard BL, Ha YP, Meisel ZF, Asch DA, Hill SS, Becker LB, et al. Crowdsourcing--harnessing the masses to advance health and medicine, a systematic review. Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2014;29(1):187-203.
19. Peters DJM, Godfrey MC, Khalil BH, McInerney BP, Parker BD, Soares BC. Guidance for conducting systematic scoping reviews. International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare. 2015;13(3):141-6.
20. Peters M, Godfrey C, Khalil H, McInerney P, Soares C, Parker D. Chapter 11: Scoping Reviews. In: Edoardo A, Zachary M, editors. Joanna Briggs Institute Reviewers' Manual: The Joanna Briggs Institute; 2017.

21. Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR): Checklist and ExplanationThe PRISMA-ScR Statement. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2018;169(7):467-73.
22. Erlingsson C, Brysiewicz P. A hands-on guide to doing content analysis. African Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2017 2017/09/01/;7(3):93-9.
23. Graneheim UH, Lundman B. Qualitative content analysis in nursing research: concepts, procedures and measures to achieve trustworthiness. Nurse Education Today. 2004 2004/02/01/;24(2):105-12.
24. Leiter A, Sablinski T, Diefenbach M, Foster M, Greenberg A, Holland J, et al. Use of crowdsourcing for cancer clinical trial development. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2014;106(10).
25. Guinan EVA, Boudreau KJ, Lakhani KR. Experiments in Open Innovation at Harvard Medical School. MIT Sloan Management Review. 2013;54(3):45-52.
26. Crowdcare. About Crowdcare. 2018; Available from: https://crowdcare.unimelb.edu.au/about.html.
27. Cooper S, Khatib F, Treuille A, Barbero J, Lee J, Beenen M, et al. Predicting protein structures with a multiplayer online game. Nature. [10.1038/nature09304]. 2010 08/05/print;466(7307):756-60.
28. Boeije H. A Purposeful Approach to the Constant Comparative Method in the Analysis of Qualitative Interviews. Quality and Quantity. 2002 2002/11/01;36(4):391-409.
29. Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. Qualitative Research in Psychology. 2006 2006/01/01;3(2):77-101.
30. Gale NK, Heath G, Cameron E, Rashid S, Redwood S. Using the framework method for the analysis of qualitative data in multi-disciplinary health research. BMC Medical Research Methodology. [journal article]. 2013 September 18;13(1):117.
31. Bachmann LM, Mühleisen A, Bock A, ter Riet G, Held U, Kessels AGH. Vignette studies of medical choice and judgement to study caregivers' medical decision behaviour: systematic review. BMC Medical Research Methodology. 2008 2008/07/30;8(1):50.
32. Do-Pham G, Le Cleach L, Giraudeau B, Maruani A, Chosidow O, Ravaud P. Designing Randomized-Controlled Trials to Improve Head-Louse Treatment: Systematic Review Using a Vignette-Based Method. Journal of Investigative Dermatology. 2014 2014/03/01/;134(3):628-34.
33. Hughes R, Huby M. The application of vignettes in social and nursing research. Journal of Advanced Nursing. 2002 2002/02/01;37(4):382-6.
34. World Health Organization & UNICEF/UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases. Crowdsourcing in Health and Health Research: A Practical Guide. Geneva2018.
35. Schweitzer FM, Buchinger W, Gassmann O, Obrist M. Crowdsourcing Leveraging Innovation through Online Idea Competitions. Research-Technology Management. 2012;55(3):32-8.
36. Swan M. Crowdsourced Health Research Studies: An Important Emerging Complement to Clinical Trials in the Public Health Research Ecosystem. J Med Internet Res. 2012 2012/03/07;14(2):e46.
37. Créquit P, Mansouri G, Benchoufi M, Vivot A, Ravaud P. Mapping of Crowdsourcing in Health: Systematic Review. J Med Internet Res. 2018 2018/05/15;20(5):e187.
38. McGlothlin AE, Lewis RJ. Minimal clinically important difference: Defining what really matters to patients. JAMA. 2014;312(13):1342-3.
39. Tubach F, Ravaud P, Baron G, Falissard B, Logeart I, Bellamy N, et al. Evaluation of clinically relevant changes in patient reported outcomes in knee and hip osteoarthritis: the minimal clinically important improvement. Annals of the rheumatic diseases. 2005 Jan;64(1):29-33.

40. Tubach F, Ravaud P, Beaton D, Boers M, Bombardier C, Felson DT, et al. Minimal clinically important improvement and patient acceptable symptom state for subjective outcome measures in rheumatic disorders. The Journal of rheumatology. 2007;34(5):1188-93.
41. Moher D, Schulz KF, Simera I, Altman DG. Guidance for Developers of Health Research Reporting Guidelines. PLOS Medicine. 2010;7(2):e1000217.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my deep and sincere gratitude to my supervisor, Professor Isabelle Boutron, for giving me the opportunity to work with her and providing invaluable guidance throughout this research. Her dynamism, vision and motivation have deeply inspired me. She has taught me the methodology to carry out the research and to present the research works as clearly as possible. I have special respect and sincere thanks to my co-supervisor, Professor Bridget Young, for her continued support and guidance. Her empathy, patience and immense knowledge were a source of my professional and personal growth.

I would also like to thank Professor Philippe Ravaud for accepting me to work with his team and for his valuable advice to my projects. I sincerely thank Elise Diard, Isabelle Pane, Viet-Thi Tran, Mehdi Benchoufi, Lina Ghosn, Linda Nyanchoka and Nivantha Naidoo for their support in my research. I would like to thank Laura De Nale and Audrey Conjaud for their kind help with administrative work. I would like to thank members and ex-members of the METHODS team Anna C., Theodora O., Theodoros E., Alexandre V., Justine J., Michail K. and Ignacio A. for their friendship and support.

I would also like to thank my colleagues within the MiRoR Project for their unwavering encouragement and friendship.

Last but not the least, I would like to thank my family: my parents, my sister and my partner for supporting me spiritually throughout writing this thesis and my life in general.

Affiliations

1. Centre d'Épidémiologie Clinique, Hôpital Hôtel-Dieu, Paris, France
2. INSERM U1153, Paris, France
3. Université Paris Descartes - Sorbonne Paris Cité, Paris, France

Funding

EU Horizon 2020 Marie Sklodowska Curie Actions, Grant agreement number 676207

Publications

Van Thu Nguyen, Bridget Young, Philippe Ravaud, Nivantha Naidoo, Mehdi Benchoufi, Isabelle Boutron (2019), *Overcoming Barriers to Mobilizing Collective Intelligence in Research: Qualitative Study of Researchers With Experience of Collective Intelligence*, J Med Internet Res. 21(7):e13792

Van Thu Nguyen, Mehdi Benchoufi, Bridget Young, Lina Ghosn, Philippe Ravaud, Isabelle Boutron (2019), *A scoping review provided a framework for new ways of doing research through mobilizing collective intelligence*, Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 110: 1-11.

Other publications

Nivantha Naidoo, **Van Thu Nguyen**, Philippe Ravaud, Bridget Young, Philippe Amiel, Daniel Schanté, Mike Clarke, Isabelle Boutron, *The research burden of randomized controlled trial participation: a systematic thematic synthesis of qualitative evidence*, BMC Medicine 18, 6 (2020)

Linda Nyanchoka, Catrin Tudur-Smith, **Van Nguyen Thu**, Valentia Iversen, Andrea C. Tricco, Raphael Porcher (2019), *A scoping review describes methods used to identify, prioritize and display gaps in health research*, Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 109: 99-110.

Van Thu Nguyen, Cecilia Superchi, Isabelle Boutron (2018), *2-Year outcome from two parallel randomized controlled trials. Reporting considerations*, Osteoarthritis and Cartilage. 27(3): e3-e4.

Christopher Norman, **Thu Van Nguyen**, Aurélie Névéol (2017), *Contribution of Natural Language Processing in Predicting Rehospitalization Risk*, Medical Care. 55(8): 781

Table of contents

Chapter 1. Background literature ---- 25

1.1. Evidence-based medicine and randomised controlled trial ---- 25

1.1.1. What is evidence-based medicine? ---- 25

1.1.2. How to practice evidence-based medicine? ---- 26

1.1.3. Randomised controlled trial ---- 29

1.2. Avoidable waste in the production of research evidence ---- 30

1.2.1. Research waste caused by ignorance of users' need ---- 31

1.2.2. Research waste caused by ignorance of trial participants' experience ---- 32

1.3. Stakeholder involvement to increase research value ---- 34

1.3.1. Conceptual model for stakeholder involvement in clinical research. ---- 36

1.3.2. Patient and public involvement in clinical research ---- 38

1.4. A new research method - Collective intelligence ---- 41

1.4.1 Definition of collective intelligence. ---- 41

1.4.2. Collective intelligence in research ---- 44

1.5. Rationale for the thesis ---- 45

1.6. Aims and objectives of this thesis ---- 46

1.7. Thesis structure ---- 46

Chapter 2 Developing a framework for mobilising collective intelligence ---- 48

2.1. Introduction ---- 48

2.2. Summary of findings ---- 48

ARTICLE ---- 51

Chapter 3 Overcoming barriers to mobilising collective intelligence in research ---- 63

3.1. Introduction ---- 63

3.2. Summary of findings ---- 63

ARTICLE ---- 67

Chapter 4 Mobilising collective intelligence in clinical trial planning ---- 80

4.1. Background ---- 80

4.2. Method ---- 80

4.2.1. Mobilising collective intelligence through crowdsourcing ---- 80

4.2.2. Participants ---- 82

4.2.3. Vignette-based survey development ---- 82

4.2.4. Data analysis ---- 88

4.2.5. Ethical considerations and data security ---- 89

4.3. Results ---- 90

4.4. Discussion ---- 103

4.5. Summary ---- *106*

Chapter 5 Discussion ---- **108**

5.1. Introduction ---- *108*

5.2. Key findings ---- *108*
5.2.1. Framework of mobilising collective intelligence ---- 108
5.2.2. Practical advice on mobilising collective intelligence ---- 109
5.2.3. Proof of concept – mobilising patients' collective intelligence in research planning ---- 111

5.3. Implications ---- *112*

5.4. Future work ---- *114*
5.4.1. Application of collective intelligence in clinical trial planning ---- 114
5.4.2. Further research on collective intelligence ---- 118

5.5. Conclusion ---- *119*

List of tables ---- **121**

List of figures ---- **122**

References ---- **123**

Appendices ---- **130**

Appendix 1 Included articles in the scoping review. ---- *131*

Appendix 2 Invitation email to survey participants ---- *146*

Appendix 3 First page of the website of the survey to collective intelligence researchers ---- *148*

Appendix 4 Survey questionnaire ---- *149*

Appendix 5 Information sheet to participants – interviews to collective intelligence researchers *151*

Appendix 6 Oral Consent Example Script – interviews to collective intelligence researchers ---- *152*

Appendix 7 Interview guide ---- *154*

Appendix 8 Theme accumulation curve – qualitative study ---- *157*

Appendix 9 Advice which commentators disagreed with ---- *158*

Appendix 10 Respondents' research disciplines ---- *160*

Appendix 11 Ethical approval for the qualitative study ---- *162*

Appendix 12 Ethical approval for the proof of concept study ---- *164*

Appendix 13 Case vignette for asthma patients ---- *165*

Appendix 14 Case vignette for patients with hypercholesterolemia ---- *173*

Appendix 15 Case vignette for osteoporosis patients ---- *181*

Appendix 16 Case vignette for osteoarthritis patients ---- *189*

Appendix 18 Case vignette for patients with endometriosis ---- *205*

Appendix 19 Case vignette for patients with diabetes ---- *213*

Chapter 1. Background literature

1.1. Evidence-based medicine and randomised controlled trial

1.1.1. What is evidence-based medicine?

Evidence-based medicine was first coined by David Sackett and Gordon Guyatt in the 1990s to encourage clinicians to integrate external evidence obtained from systematic research into their clinical practice to provide optimal care for patients (1, 2). Although the term evidence-based medicine was first defined in the 1990s, the development of evidence-based medicine well predated the 1990s. Historical literature shows the work of clinicians and researchers who used evidence to inform their patient care. For example, James Lind conducted the first clinical trial to provide evidence of the cause and treatment for scurvy in the eighteenth century, while John Snow used evidence from observational data to identify causes of transmission of cholera in the nineteenth century.

In 1962, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) issued a legal regulatory framework requiring rigorous testing of clinical trials in human beings to provide evidence of efficacy of new drugs. This regulatory requirement led to a tremendous increase in the number of clinical trials, thus created a large amount of medical literature (Figure 1).

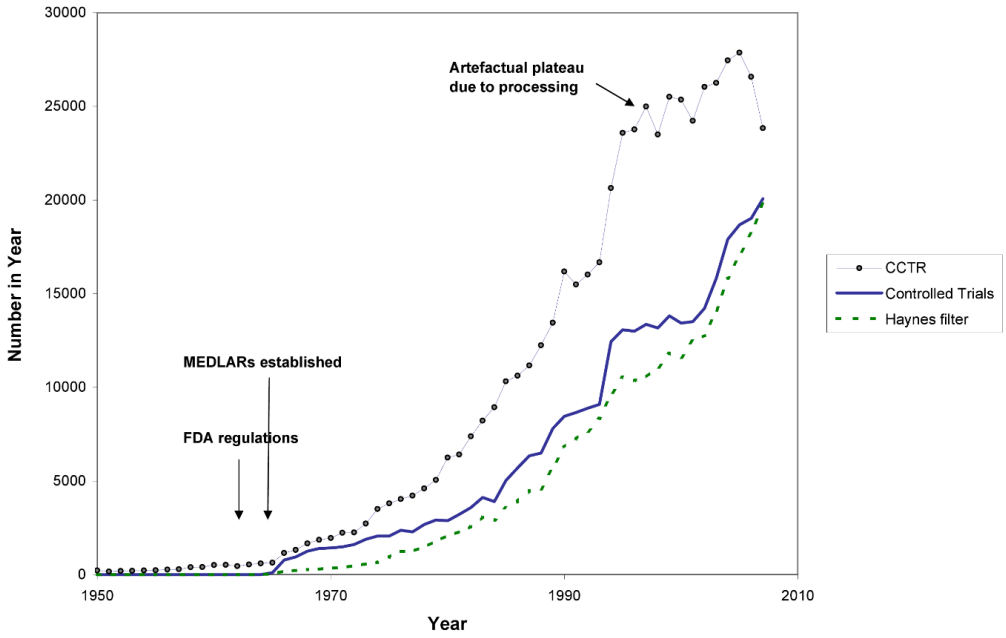


Figure 1. The number of published trials from 1950 to 2010 (reproduced from Bastian et al, 2010, (3))

However, unsystematic clinical experience with intuitive reasoning based on physiological knowledge remained dominant in practice. For example, it took ten years after evidence of benefits was established before practitioners started to use thrombolytic therapy for treating myocardial infarction (4). A recent systematic review showed that the proportion of recommendations supported by high-quality evidence in clinical guidelines released by American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association has not increased overtime despite the increased efforts in conducting clinical research (5, 6). As such, evidence-based medicine should be reinforced to ensure that clinical practice is based on scientifically trustworthy empirical evidence.

1.1.2. How to practice evidence-based medicine?

Evidence-based medicine consists of five main components: asking an answerable question, searching for the best evidence, critically appraising the evidence, integrating the evidence with clinical expertise and patients' values, and evaluating performance (*Table 1*).

Table 1. The five basic components of evidence-based medicine (reproduced from Swanson et al, 2010 (7)

Step 1	Converting the need for information (about prevention, diagnosis, prognosis, therapy, causation, etc.) into an answerable question
Step 2	Tracking down the best evidence with which to answer that question
Step 3	Critically appraising that evidence for its validity (closeness to the truth), impact (size of effect), and applicability (usefulness in our clinical practice)
Step 4	Integrating the critical appraisal with our clinical expertise and with knowledge of a patient's unique biology, values, and circumstances
Step 5	Evaluating effectiveness and efficiency in executing steps 1-4 and seeking ways to improve for next time

The main difference between evidence-based medicine and traditional medicine is that evidence-based medicine considers the best evidence and critically appraising validity of the evidence, while traditional medicine corporates evidence in the practices without verifying its trustworthy. A simple hierarchy of evidence was proposed to support practitioners in evaluating the

evidence (8). The randomised controlled trial is considered as the clinical study design providing the most valid evidence, certainly in comparison with observational studies. However, researchers soon recognised that randomised controlled trials were also subject to bias and that more critical tools should be used to assess methodological issues that could influence the quality of evidence. As such, the GRADE classification of the quality of evidence was developed to provide a structured and transparent system for assessing the quality of evidence (9, 10). *Table 2* presents criteria to assess the quality of evidence.

Table 2. Quality of evidence assessment (reproduced from Guyatt et al, 2011 (11)).

<table>
<tr><th>Study design</th><th>Quality of evidence</th><th>Lower if</th><th>Higher if</th></tr>
<tr><td>Randomised trial →</td><td>High</td><td rowspan="4">Risk of bias
-1 Serious
-2 Very serious
Inconsistency
-1 Serious
-2 Very serious
Indirectness
-1 Serious
-2 Very serious
Imprecision
-1 Serious
-2 Very serious
Publication bias
-1 Likely
-2 Very likely</td><td rowspan="4">Large effect
+1 Large
+2 Very large
Dose response
+ 1 Evidence of a gradient
All plausible confounding
+1 Would reduce a demonstrated effect
or
+1 Would suggest a spurious effect when results show no effect</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Moderate</td></tr>
<tr><td>Observational study →</td><td>Low</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Very Low</td></tr>
</table>

1.1.3. Randomised controlled trial

The randomised controlled trial is a clinical research design in which sample are randomly assigned to one or several intervention groups to compare these interventions with a control group receiving a placebo or conventional treatment. *Table 3* describes main features of a well-designed randomised controlled trial. Participants, clinicians and researchers might be blinded to treatment group to avoid the influence of their treatment preference on outcome assessment. Although observational studies such as case control studies, cohort studies can provide evidence of association between intervention and outcomes, they cannot rule out other factors that might interfere this association. By using a comparison group, randomisation and blinding, randomised controlled trials can minimise the effect of these factors.

Table 3. Features of a well-designed randomised controlled trial (reproduced from Kendall et al, 2003 (12)).

- The sample to be studied will be appropriate to the hypothesis being tested so that any results are appropriately generalisable. The study will recruit sufficient patients to allow it to have a high probability of detecting a clinically important difference between treatments if a difference truly exists.
- There will be effective (concealed) randomisation of the subjects to the intervention/control groups (to eliminate selection bias and minimise confounding variables).
- Both groups will be treated identically in all respects except for the intervention being tested and to this end patients and investigators will ideally be blinded to which group an individual is assigned.

- The investigator assessing outcome will be blinded to treatment allocation.
- Patients are analysed within the group to which they were allocated, irrespective of whether they received the intended intervention (intention to treat analysis).
- Analysis focuses on testing the research question that initially led to the trial (that is, according to the a priori hypothesis being tested), rather than "trawling" to find a significant difference.

The quality of a randomised controlled trial is assessed by two main indicators: internal and external validity. Internal validity is the extent to which the differences observed between control and intervention group are attributed to the intervention. Flaws in design, conducting and reporting of randomised controlled trials can lead to bias, whereby the results deviate from the truth. Cochrane Collaboration has developed a tool to assess risk of bias in five domains related to design and reports of trials: selection bias, performance bias, detection bias, attrition bias and reporting bias (13). External validity is the ability to generalise the results of randomised controlled trial into general population (14). Although randomised trials are designed to eliminate bias and increase internal validity, it is uncertain to what extent the result of the trial can be translated into clinical practice. External validity depends on several factors such as the selection of clinical trial participants and patients' treatment preferences (14).

1.2. Avoidable waste in the production of research evidence

With the advent of the evidence-based medicine movement and increasing requirement from regulatory boards, global investment in clinical trials has risen rapidly. The number of clinical trials registered on clinicaltrial.gov in 2010 was about 83,000. By May 2019, there were more than 300,000 trials registered (15). It was estimated that US$ 44.2 billion was invested in clinical trials globally in 2018 and this number is expected to grow to US$ 65.2 billion in 2025 (16). However, a tremendous increase in the investment in clinical trials does not necessarily translate into producing more usable evidence. Research agendas are heavily shaped by industry with little attention to patients' needs. Ioannidis has recently stated that "evidence-based medicine has been hijacked" and "clinical evidence is becoming an industry advertisement tool" (17, 18). Chalmers and Glasziou estimated that 85% of investment in biomedical research is wasted (19). A recent series on Lancet identified waste in all stages of research including irrelevant research priority setting, inappropriate research design, and inaccessible and unusable research reports (20-24).

1.2.1. Research waste caused by ignorance of users' need

To provide evidence for decision making, research should answer questions which are important to patients and other stakeholders such as clinicians, funders and policy makers. However, patients and clinicians are not usually involved in research priorities setting which leads to the gaps between research and practice. A study showed that only 9% of surveyed patients with knee osteoarthritis indicated research on oral and injection treatment as their first priority, but 59% of published research on knee osteoarthritis were evaluation

of oral and injected pharmaceutical treatment (25). The James Lind Alliance is an initiative aiming to engage patients and the public in all phases of clinical trials, particularly in setting research agenda through Priority Setting Partnerships (PSP). PSPs bring together patients, clinicians and researchers to identify the top 10 important research questions for a specific therapeutic area that future research should address (26). However, a recent scoping review showed that only 20% of clinical research in dialysis addressed top 10 research priorities identified by a PSP organised by the James Lind Alliance (27). Similarly, in the field of oncology research, two of the three highest priorities defined by patients, which were supportive and palliative care, early detection and prevention, were covered by less than 15% of research funded by UK cancer research institute (28). This persistent gap between patients' needs and research topics raises questions about the value of research, and whether research results can be translated into clinical practice and health policy to benefit patients and care providers.

1.2.2. Research waste caused by ignorance of trial participants' experience

Clinical trials are expensive to conduct, time consuming and burdensome for patients. A quarter of clinical trials are prematurely discontinued which is a substantial source of waste in research (29). A systematic review of discontinued trials listed 28 reasons for premature discontinuation. Of these, high burden trials with many visits, invasive procedures, long questionnaires, approaching patients in inconvenient situations were some of the reasons demotivating participants (30). Further, burdensome trial procedures might

also increase the frequency of missing data due to dropouts, which might bias the estimate of the treatment effect (31). These issues could have been prevented by pilot studies to estimate the burden to participants and identify strategies to improve participants' experience, thus increasing their motivation to participate in trials. Complex informed consent forms and language barriers are other reasons for difficulties in recruitment and retention of clinical trials. A review showed that nearly 50% of trial participants could not understand the information related to randomisation and placebo, and 45% were unable to name at least a risk of participation explained in consent forms (32). There is a lack of efforts to help patients have better informed choices. The meta-analysis showed that the understanding of patients on informed consent has not improved for the last 30 years. Even for patients who participated in a trial, one out of six still felt informed consent form complicated (32).

Further, follow up visits are often organised inconveniently for patients, which creates unnecessary barriers for patients to complete trials. Patients have to travel in rush hours to clinics, look for parking places and wait for hours to finish an examination and fill out questionnaires. These inconveniences disrupt their daily life and have negative impacts on their work and income (33). Although patients spend time and efforts on answering study questionnaire, outcomes which are perceived as important by patients such as functionality, social and emotional wellbeing, and adverse reactions are not always measured in clinical trials (34). A systematic review of 112 clinical trials in critical ill patients identified only 27 trials assessing patient-important outcomes and only six of them measured outcomes related to quality of life and functional disability (35). Clinical trials are designed by clinical trialists,

methodologists and statisticians, while patients whose daily lives are directly affected by the participation in the trial are less often involved in trial design. This waste of research due to ignorance of participants' experience when planning clinical trials could be ameliorated by involving patients early in the conception of trials.

1.3. Stakeholder involvement to increase research value

To ensure that clinical trials answer high priority questions, and evidence generated from clinical trials are aligned with information needs in healthcare practice, patients and other healthcare stakeholders should be involved in planning and conducting clinical trials. Stakeholder involvement in clinical research is defined as " an iterative process of actively soliciting the knowledge, experience, judgement and values of individuals selected to represent a broad range of direct interests in a particular issue, for the dual purposes of creating a shared understanding and making relevant, transparent and effective decisions" (36). Stakeholders who can contribute to clinical research are "individuals, organisations or communities that have a direct interest in the process and outcomes of a project, research or policy endeavour". *Table 4* lists different categories of stakeholders who could contribute their experience and knowledge to planning and conducting clinical trials (37).

Table 4. Stakeholders who can engage in clinical trial planning and conducting (reproduced from Deverka et al, 2013 (36))

Category	Description

Patients and the public	Current and potential consumers of patient-centred health care and population-focused public health, their caregivers, families, and patient and consumer advocacy organizations.
Providers	Individuals (e.g., nurses, physicians, mental health counsellors, pharmacists, and other providers of care and support services) and organizations (e.g., hospitals, clinics, community health centres, community-based organizations, pharmacies, EMS agencies, skilled nursing facilities, schools) that provide care to patients and populations.
Purchasers	Employers, the self-insured, government and other entities responsible for underwriting the costs of health care.
Payers	Insurers, Medicare and Medicaid, state insurance exchanges, individuals with deductibles, and others responsible for reimbursement for interventions and episodes of care.
Policy makers	Government, Department of Health and Human Services, Congress, states, professional associations, intermediaries, and other policy-making entities.
Product makers	Drug and device manufacturers.
Principal investigators	Other researchers and their funders.

This list of stakeholders is not exhaustive and does not require researchers to involve all these categories of stakeholders in their research. Researchers could decide the type of inputs and perspectives that would be the most beneficial for their research. Patients with their personal experience can provide their

unique perspectives to ensure research questions are relevant to their healthcare needs and to make research designs more pragmatic. Inputs from other stakeholders such as payers, policy makers and clinicians, are also important to ensure that research is useful for decision making.

1.3.1. Conceptual model for stakeholder involvement in clinical research.

Patients and other stakeholders can be involved at different stages of planning and conducting clinical research. *Table 5* describes the stages where stakeholders can contribute to clinical research and the types of input they can provide (38).

Table 5. Engagement activities in each stage of planning and conducting clinical research (reproduced from Forsythe et, 2016 (38))

Stage of the research process	Engagement activities
Topic solicitation, agenda setting and development of research questions	• Provide input on the research topic, prioritization/agenda setting and how to frame the research question • Selection of outcomes studied
Proposal development	• Provide input on lay/plain language summaries for funding applications • Solicit or amass funding • Identify and build partnerships with researchers • Provide support for IRB approval process
Method/study design	• Select study design • Select or develop data collection tools
Recruitment	• Recommend strategies for more successful recruitment

Data collection	• Deliver the research data instrument or conduct participant interviews • Develop and host biobanks or registries that serve as sources of data
Data analysis	• Participate in coding the data and data analysis • Suggest themes for qualitative analysis
Results review, interpretation, and translation	• Interpret research findings • Highlight most patient-relevant findings • Identify implications of results for health care delivery
Dissemination	• Communicate results to other patients, community, and researchers

To support researchers in engaging stakeholders in clinical research, Deverka et al developed a conceptual model for stakeholder involvement in clinical research (*Figure 2*) (36). This conceptual model describes a process starting with the inputs i.e. contribution of stakeholders which are processed by the use of both quantitative and qualitative techniques to generate outputs, which are the decisions related to research planning and conducting. It is important to note that the inputs of the model are not only evidence from literature, but also personal knowledge and experience of stakeholders. The method used to analyse information should be able to preserve the diversity of stakeholders' perspectives.

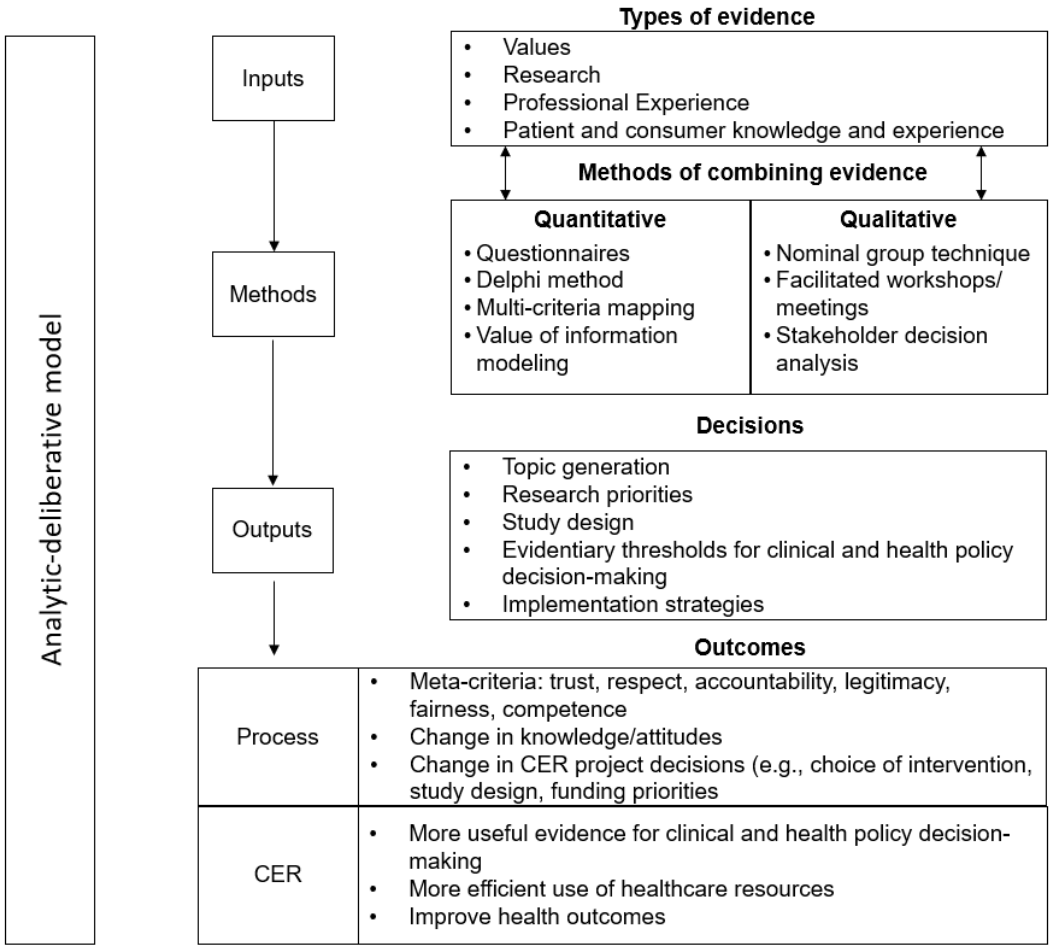


Figure 2. Conceptual model of stakeholder engagement in comparative effectiveness research (reproduced from Deverka et al, 2013 (36)).

This conceptual model describes three key components of involving stakeholders in clinical research, while enabling flexibility in the choice of methods to engage and process information contributed by stakeholders. In addition, by emphasising the value of personal experience, all stakeholders could see the role of their contribution in research.

1.3.2. Patient and public involvement in clinical research

Among these stakeholder groups, patients and public members are stakeholders who are involved in clinical research more frequently than other

groups. A survey to 50 research projects funded by the Patient Centred Outcomes Research Institute showed that 90% of these projects involved patients and public members (38). The value of patient and public involvement in the design and conduct of research is gaining wider recognition. Patient and public involvement is defined as research undertaken "with" or "by" patients or members of the public, rather than "to", "about" or "for" patients (39). This active involvement in research is different from passive participation in clinical trials as a study "subjects" with no or limited scope to contribute in designing and conducting research. Patient and public involvement is also different from public engagement activities, which aim to increase public awareness of research through communication activities of researchers to public. The aim of patient and public involvement is to increase research value by identifying relevant research questions and create appropriate research from patients' perspectives. Indeed, studies reported that public involvement helped to create a mutual respect between researchers and public members and consequently increase acceptability of research in community (40). Patients and public members contributed pragmatic suggestions, identified cultural issues to tailor appropriate recruitment strategies and develop user-friendly data collection tools that should be considered when designing trials (41). More research evaluating impacts of patient and public involvement on trial planning and conducting are needed. A study within a trial showed that advertisement of patient and public involvement in trial recruitment did not improve recruitment rate. However, a meta-analysis of 26 studies showed that patient and public involvement had a modest positive impact on trial recruitment and retention (42).

Funders in the UK, the USA and Europe have been encouraging public involvement in research. The Patient Centred Outcomes Research Institute (PCORI) in the USA is a research funder supporting research led by patient and public members (43). In the UK, NIHR stipulate that researchers must involve patient and public in the development of funding application, design and conduct of research (44). INVOLVE is an initiative funded by NIHR to support research with patient and public members. In Europe, EUPATI is a collaborative project connecting pharmaceutical industry, academia, not-for-profit, and patient organisations (45). The project focuses on educating and training patients to enhance their knowledge on medical research, and thus increase their confidence to effectively contribute to research.

Despite the increasing recognition of value of public involvement, there are still barriers to its implementation in research. As there is no one-size-fit-all approach for patients and public involvement, researchers have found it challenging to identify appropriate methods to effectively involve patients and public members in making decision related to research (46). Researchers have also found it difficult to integrate opinions of patients and public members, when patients and public members had contrasting ideas with researchers (40). Further, researchers are also concerned about how to select patients and public members and to involve in research to represent opinions of other patients and public members. Additionally, concerns about conflict of interest when patient organisations increasingly receive financial support from industry have raised questions about the transparency and independence of patients' contribution to research (47, 48). On the other hand, it is noted that public involvement might also be a negative experience for patient and public

members who are involved, if the method used is inappropriate (49). For example, patient and public involved in research have reported instances when they have not been listened to, or their opinions were not considered seriously. Patients want more transparent processes for selecting who represents them, as they have noted that researchers sometimes tend to select patients who researchers feel comfortable with. Further, people who involved in research also shared concerns that their opinions could not represent the perspective of other patients (50). Patients and public members reported difficulties of communicating with researchers due to the use of scientific language and insensitivity of researchers when interacting with patients and public (51). Patients and public members who involved in research also commented on the burdensome procedures such as filling in complicated application forms and obtaining references to be able to contribute their opinions (52, 53). They also reported that involvement in research was time consuming, and they felt overburdened with tasks and limited time to read documents before attending meetings. These issues highlight the need to explore different methods to access a diverse group of patients and public members and improve their experience with the process.

1.4. A new research method - Collective intelligence

1.4.1 Definition of collective intelligence.

New ways of planning and conducting research have emerged recently involving large numbers of diverse participants. For example, participants, who are usually not directly involved in research, now contribute their new

research ideas, their skills and knowledge to analyse clinical trial data. For example, an initiative mobilized 1636 patients contributing more than 3000 ideas to improve health care and the health system (54). These new methods of planning and conducting research are based on the concept of collective intelligence.

Collective intelligence is defined as "shared intelligence emerging when mobilising people who are usually not involved in the research process to work on a specific task" (55). Two necessary conditions for collective intelligence to occur are: "1) A group has the capability to overcome challenges through shared or individual processing of information; 2) This capability allows the group to come to results superior to the results that could have been reached by conventional methods or by one member of the group alone" (56). These conditions allow individuals in a group to process information either collectively as a group, or separately as independent individuals, in ways that the aggregated results of their works have greater impacts than a mere sum of individual works. Researchers often collaborate and interact with other researchers within or outside their team. However, with the development of web 2.0 application, they can connect to people from all walks of life and leverage their knowledge and skills to accelerate research.

With the rapid growth of research on collective intelligence, there are numerous literatures which propose different terms to describe collective intelligence. Although terms such as crowdsourcing, citizen science and open innovation all refer to organisational models which leverage collective intelligence, there are some distinctions between them. Crowdsourcing is a model in which the knowledge and skills of diverse individuals are leveraged

to complete a specific task or solve a specific problem set by an organisation. It combines a bottom-up, open, creative process with top-down organisational goals (57). Amazon Mechanical Turk (MTurk) is an example of crowdsourcing where task givers offer distributed workers low per-task payment in exchange for completing discrete tasks. Citizen science is a subtype of crowdsourcing focusing on public involvement in research. In citizen science, public members voluntarily complete tasks such as collect data, code or label data to help scientists advance their research as well as increase public's understanding in science (58). Although crowdsourcing allows individuals to contribute to a specific task, not all crowdsourced tasks require participants to use their knowledge or "intelligence" to complete the tasks. For example, crowds share geolocation data through mobile devices, which does not require any knowledge or skills. In such cases, crowdsourcing does not necessarily generate collective intelligence (59-62).

Open innovation is another organisational model of collective intelligence which recognizes that problem-solvers are unlikely to work in a single firm and "valuable ideas can come from inside or outside the organisation" (63). People from diverse backgrounds and diverse settings can work collaboratively to generate better outcomes. The difference between crowdsourcing and open innovation is that the tasks in the former are governed and pre-specified by the task givers, while the latter emphasizes the collaboration between individuals from different entities to create concepts and solutions. Open innovation is a strategic direction that private sectors have been undertaking to exchange technology and human resources for business development. Public sectors are also increasingly adopting this approach to collaborate with external parties.

1.4.2. Collective intelligence in research

Methods of collective intelligence have been increasingly used in research across different disciplines. Kaggle and Innocentive are platforms where individuals from all over the world can contribute to solve research problems in all disciplines such as computer science, technology development, health care (64, 65). Climatecolab is an online community with 120,000 participants who contribute research ideas to address the challenges of climate change (66). Game players on Foldit succeeded in constructing a protein model which scientists had been struggling with for 15 years (67). There are certain literatures summarising the application of collective intelligence in health research to solve empirical research problems, acquire and analyse data, and boost medical education (68). For example, a competition on developing algorithms to monitor the progression of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis resulted in 37 algorithms developed by researchers worldwide. Two of these algorithms were shown to outperform the algorithm used by ALS physicians (69). SPRINT is another data challenge which attracted 200 teams and individuals all over the world participated to analyse data from Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (53). Further, there are indications that collective intelligence is a promising method for soliciting patients and public's contribution in health research. For example, a collective intelligence method was used to identify new health research questions in an initiative that included nearly 500 participants contributing research ideas in maternal, new-born, child health and nutrition. Participants sent more than 4000 ideas which were then grouped into 373 research options (70). The collective intelligence method can also be used to include diverse stakeholders in trial design,

reporting and analysing data. For example, Alliance for clinical trials in oncology created an online platform to welcome all general public members share their ideas and concepts for possible further study (71). Transparency Life Sciences, a private company, created a platform for trial protocol builder where researchers, clinicians, patients and public members can comment to improve a clinical trial protocol (72). These promising examples of application of collective intelligence suggest that this method could be used to involve diverse stakeholders such as patients, public members and professionals in other fields to improve clinical trial planning, and thus reduce research waste.

1.5. Rationale for the thesis

Evidence based medicine is the integration of clinical expertise and patients' values with the best available external evidence obtained from systematic research. However, the quality of clinical research used to generate evidence has been increasingly questioned. It has been estimated that billions of dollars of investment in clinical research had been wasted due to avoidable problems in clinical trial planning. This includes the pursuit of research questions which do not address the priorities of patients and clinicians and the inappropriate design of clinical research, with "unrepresentative samples, small samples, incorrect methods of analysis, and faulty interpretation" (73). These issues could be prevented if clinicians, patients, methodologists and biostatisticians were involved in setting research agendas and designing clinical research. Meanwhile, mobilising collective intelligence through crowdsourcing is an emerging method which has been used to solicit the contributions to research, not only of researchers across different research disciplines, but also public

members. This innovative method could be used to involve diverse stakeholders in clinical trial planning to contribute to tackling research waste.

1.6. Aims and objectives of this thesis

The central aim of this thesis was to investigate whether and how mobilising collective intelligence could be used in clinical trial planning. The research was guided by three main objectives which were to:

1. Identify and describe methods of mobilising collective intelligence through crowdsourcing in different research fields and propose a framework to implement them. This involved a scoping review of research projects which used methods of mobilising collective intelligence (Study One).
2. Identify barriers to mobilising collective intelligence, strategies to overcome these barriers and provide good practice advice for planning and conducting research using collective intelligence. This was undertaken using a qualitative approach with an online survey and semi-structured interviews (Study Two).
3. Evaluate the impact of mobilising collective intelligence on the planning of clinical trials. This was addressed through a proof of concept study using case vignettes to mobilising collective intelligence of patients and public members in clinical trial design (Study Three).

1.7. Thesis structure

The thesis is structured in six chapters. Chapter 1 provides a review of background literature to describe the context of this thesis and introduces the aims and objectives of the thesis.

Chapters 2 presents the scoping review which described research using methods of collective intelligence across different research disciplines and developed a framework for implementation of collective intelligence projects.

Chapter 3 presents the qualitative study which aimed to identify barriers to mobilising collective intelligence, solutions to overcome these barriers and seek for good practice advice from researchers experienced with collective intelligence.

Chapter 4 describes the proof of concept study which applied the methods of collective intelligence to solicit contributions from patients and members of the public to improve clinical trial design.

Chapter 5 concludes the thesis by summarising the results, discussing the implications of the work in this thesis, and providing suggestions for future work.

Chapter 2 Developing a framework for mobilising collective intelligence

2.1. Introduction

In Chapter 1, I provided an overview of the thesis' aims and objectives. I explained the importance of evidence-based medicine, its current challenges and the needs to improve the way clinical research is planned and conducted. I am particularly interested in new methods of mobilising collective intelligence which have been used in various research fields to mobilise large number of diverse individuals in planning and conducting research. However, these methods are still relatively new in clinical research. To determine whether and how we can apply the methods of collective intelligence in clinical trial planning, it is important to have an in-depth understanding of how these methods have been used in other fields and develop a framework for implementation. To address this objective, we conducted a scoping review to describe methods used to mobilise collective intelligence across different research fields.

2.2. Summary of findings

In this scoping review, we systematically identified research articles that described research projects applying methods of collective intelligence. We searched seven electronic databases, and hand searched databases of five research funding organisations which supported innovative research. We then classified the methods used by answering the following questions: i) what were

the reasons for using collective intelligence; ii) who participated and what were their motivations; and iii) what was the process of mobilising collective intelligence in terms of organization, communication, evaluation of participants' contributions and decision-making. We used content analysis to classify the different methods and developed a framework for implementing collective intelligence.

The search yielded 3,780 citations. After title, abstract and full-text screen, 145 articles were selected. The reasons for mobilising collective intelligence were to: create intellectual outputs (n=65, 45%), generate ideas (n=38, 26%), solve problems (n=25, 17%) and conduct evaluations (n=10, 7%). Most of projects were open to public without restriction on background or expertise (n=110, 76%). Participants were mostly recruited through an open call on social media and websites (n=30, 21%). Financial incentives were usually used to attract participants (n=42, 29%); however, other types of motivators also had important roles to trigger participants' interest such as sense of belonging to a network, gaining new knowledge, and enjoyment of the tasks involved. Participants could contribute independently without any interaction with other participants (n=50, 34%), or participate in a competition (n=33, 23%), play games (n=16, 11%) or collaborate with other teams or individuals (n=41, 28%).

We also identified challenges in mobilising collective intelligence described in in the research articles, including challenges in implementation and challenges to integrate the methods of collective intelligence in organisation's system and culture.

Based on these elements, we developed a framework of how to mobilise collective intelligence as shown in *Figure 3*.

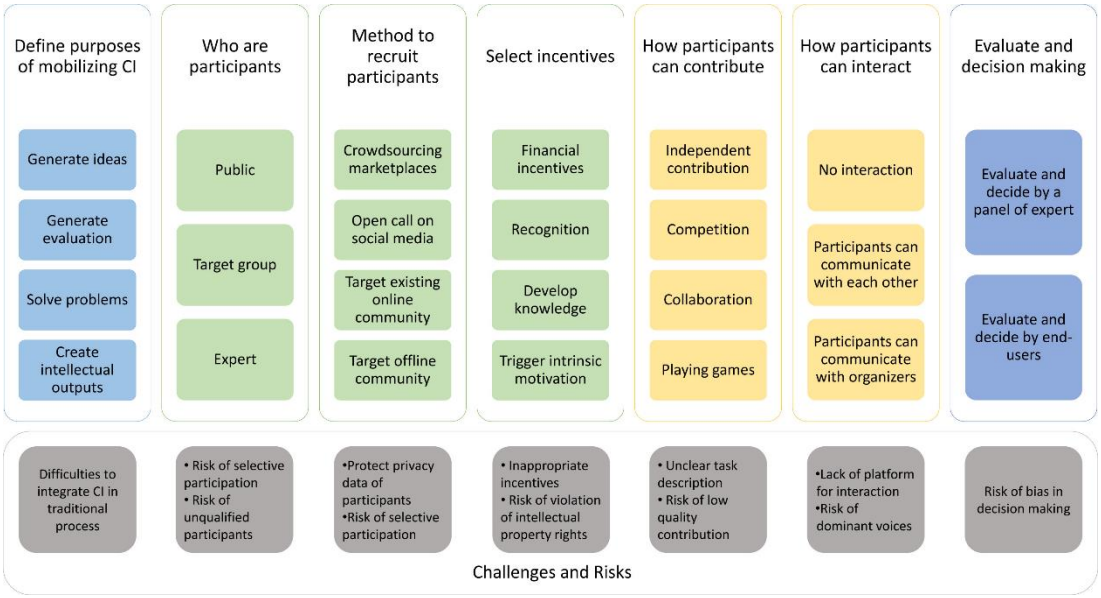


Figure 3. Framework for mobilising collective intelligence

Our work has some limitations. First, we restricted the search to keywords in titles to reduce the number of irrelevant articles. Therefore, we might have missed the articles which contained the keywords elsewhere in the text. Second, we focused on published collective intelligence projects, which excluded projects using collective intelligence that did not result in research articles that were available on electronic databases. However, our aim was to describe different methods used to mobilising collective intelligence, not to exhaustively review all literature and report the same method repetitively.

With this work, we described methods used to mobilise collective intelligence, and developed a framework for its implementation to support researchers who want to apply this emerging method in their research.

ARTICLE

DETAILS

Van Thu Nguyen, Mehdi Benchoufi, Bridget Young, Lina Ghosn, Philippe Ravaud, Isabelle Boutron

"A scoping review provided a framework for new ways of doing research through mobilizing collective intelligence"

Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2019, 110:1-11

DOI: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2019.02.007

Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 110 (2019) 1−11

Journal of Clinical Epidemiology

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

A scoping review provided a framework for new ways of doing research through mobilizing collective intelligence

Van Thu Nguyen[a,b,c,*], Mehdi Benchoufi[a,b,d], Bridget Young[c], Lina Ghosn[a,b,d], Philippe Ravaud[a,b,d], Isabelle Boutron[a,b,d]

[a]*INSERM, U1153 Epidemiology and Biostatistics Sorbonne Paris Cité Research Center (CRESS), Methods of Therapeutic Evaluation of Chronic Diseases Team (METHODS), Paris, F-75014 France*

[b]*Paris Descartes University, Sorbonne Paris Cité, France*

[c]*Department of Health Services Research, Institute of Population Health Sciences, University of Liverpool, Liverpool L69 3GB, UK*

[d]*Centre d'Epidémiologie Clinique, Hôpital Hôtel Dieu, Assistance Publique des Hôpitaux de Paris, Paris, France*

Accepted 4 February 2019; Published online 14 February 2019

Abstract

Objectives: New forms of research involving collective intelligence (CI) of diverse individuals mobilized through crowdsourcing is successfully emerging in various fields. This scoping review aimed to describe these methods across different fields and propose a framework for implementation.

Study Design and Setting: We searched seven electronic databases for reports describing projects that had mobilized CI with crowdsourcing. We used content analysis to develop themes and categories of the methods.

Results: We identified 145 reports. CI was mobilized to generate ideas, conduct evaluations, solve problems, and create intellectual outputs. Most projects (n = 110, 76%) were open to the public without restrictions on participants' expertise. Participants contributed to projects by independent contribution (i.e., no interaction with other participants) (n = 50, 34%), collaboration (n = 41, 28%), competitions (n = 33, 23%), and playing games (n = 16, 11%). In total, 61% of articles (n = 89) reported methods to evaluate participants' contribution and decision-making process: 43% used an independent panel of experts and 18% involved end users. We identified challenges in implementation and sustainability of CI and proposed solutions.

Conclusion: New research methods based on CI through crowdsourcing could transform clinical research. This framework facilitates the implementation of these methods.

Keywords: Clinical research; Collective intelligence; Crowdsourcing; Interdisciplinary collaboration

1. Introduction

New forms of research are needed to tackle the challenges that clinical research is facing [1,2]. Particularly, the methods currently used to identify the research question, choose the study design and outcome, and conduct the study are being questioned [3−6]. In addition, research has shown the need for better methods of public engagement in clinical research to increase research value [7,8].

In other research fields, new ways of doing research based on the concept of collective intelligence (CI) with crowdsourcing have been successfully implemented. With Climate CoLab, an initiative experimenting with new ideas to tackle climate change, more than 90,000 people have developed more than 2,000 research proposals within 7 years since its creation [9].

CI is defined as shared intelligence emerging from a group of people when they work on the same tasks that could result in more innovative outcomes than when individuals work alone [10,11]. CI is a cornerstone of science: researchers are collaborating on a day-to-day basis with

Funding: This project is a part of a Methods in Research on Research (MiRoR) project that received funding from the European Union Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation programme, European Union under the Marie Sklodowska-Curie grant agreement no. 676207. The funders had no role in the study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the article.

Conflicts of interest: The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

* Corresponding author. Hôpital Hôtel-Dieu, 1 place du Parvis Notre-Dame, Paris 75004, France. Tel.: +33-0-1-42-34-78-15; fax: +33-0-1-42-34-87-90.

E-mail address: van.nguyen@clinicalepidemio.fr (V.T. Nguyen).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2019.02.007

What is new?

Key findings

- New forms of research involving collective intelligence of diverse individuals mobilized through crowdsourcing is successfully emerging in various fields.
- Collective intelligence and crowdsourcing offer the possibility to mobilize a large and diverse population through enhanced communication and collaboration, which could transform clinical research planning, conduct, and reporting.

What this adds to what is known?

- We provide an in-depth description of methods mobilizing collective intelligence with crowdsourcing in various fields.

What is the implication and what should change now?

- We propose a framework to implement these methods and highlight possible challenges and methodological issues.

other researchers within or outside of their team. However, with crowdsourcing, researchers are experiencing a new kind of CI that inclusively mobilizes people who are not usually involved in research. Crowdsourcing, whereby participants contribute different abilities such as analytical skills, technical knowledge, and creativity, could be applied to harness the CI of diverse stakeholders in clinical research.

To determine whether CI with crowdsourcing could change how research is planned, conducted, and reported, we need an in-depth understanding of how it is being used in different fields. In this study, we aimed to describe methods of mobilizing CI with crowdsourcing in different fields and propose a framework to implement them.

2. Method

We conducted a scoping review drawing on a previously published framework [12,13]. First, we systematically identified original research articles that described projects across different disciplines that had applied methods of CI. Second, we classified the methods described in each article by answering the following questions: what were the reasons for using CI; who participated and what were their motivations; and what was the process of mobilizing CI in terms of organization, communication, evaluation of participants' contributions and decision-making.

2.1. Definition of CI with crowdsourcing

In this study, we defined CI with crowdsourcing as shared intelligence emerging when mobilizing people who are usually not involved in the research process to work on a specific task [11].

2.2. Search strategy and information sources

We searched the English-language articles in the following standard databases: PubMed, Web of Science; Scopus; EBSCO Business Source Premier; EBSCO Academic Source Premier; publication resources of the Center for Collective Intelligence, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) (search date December 03, 2016); and Google Scholar (January 11, 2017). We also hand-searched databases of funders who support innovation in health research such as PCORI, NIHR, Robert Wood Johnson, Horizon 2020, FP7, and Laboratory for Innovation Science at Harvard (search date December 03, 2018). Search terms were "collective intelligence," crowdsource/crowdsourcing/crowdsourced, "open innovation," "peer production." To increase the precision of the search, search terms were limited to the titles of articles. We also searched Google Scholar for Wikimedia, WikiProject Medicine, and Task Exchange by Cochrane (search date December 03, 2018). The search strategy for each database is presented in Appendix 1. We did not restrict the search by publication date, study design, or study setting.

2.3. Eligibility criteria

Reports were eligible if they reported a project that had applied methods of CI with crowdsourcing as previously defined [11]. We excluded articles without abstracts, conference proceedings, and protocols without results. We also excluded articles about using crowdsourcing to collect data or perform simple tasks such as classifying images or transcribing data because this did not specifically involve intellectual thinking on the part of the crowd. Theoretical articles and studies using mathematical models to simulate different virtual scenarios of CI were also excluded. Reports of literature reviews were retrieved, and the reference lists were screened to identify eligible reports.

2.4. Identification process

One researcher (V.T.N.) screened the titles and abstracts of all retrieved citations and the full text of all relevant citations identified. A second reviewer checked 10% of excluded citations to ensure the quality of the process. Overall, 300 reports were double checked; disagreements were resolved after discussion (Cohen's kappa coefficient = 0.97 [95% confidence interval 0.954−0.986]).

2.5. Data charting process

We applied content analysis to inductively develop themes and categories for each domain. We also relied on the framework from MIT's Center for Collective Intelligence and published work on crowdsourcing to ensure that our themes described essential domains to understand methods of CI [10,14]. First, two researchers (V.T.N and I.B.) read a set of 20 articles to identify themes describing the methods used for each domain. The two researchers then met to reach consensus on the themes to be included in a data extraction form. Second, one researcher (V.T.N.) used this initial set of themes to extract data from another set of 20 articles. The second researcher (I.B.) cross-checked the data collected and the themes to ensure that the themes covered the information needed. Then, two researchers (V.T.N. and L.G.) extracted data from a set of 33% of articles included, with consensus achieved in case of discrepancies (pooled Cohen's kappa coefficient = 0.63 [95% confidence interval 0.42−0.83]), and one researcher (V.T.N.) extracted data from all remaining articles included. Any new themes emerging during data extraction were recorded and discussed with the senior researcher (I.B.), thereby refining and enriching the list of themes.

2.6. Data items

We extracted the following data from the titles, abstracts, methods, results, and conclusions of retrieved reports.

2.6.1. Publication characteristics

Publication characteristics were title, year of publication, author, type of article (reports of original research, methodological papers), field of study (computer science and technology, biomedicine and other fields including economics, finance and business; environmental science; education; media and communication; psychology and social science), and funding sources.

2.6.2. Methods of CI

To understand the methods of CI, we extracted information for seven domains: (1) reasons for using CI, (2) type of participants and methods of recruitment, (3) motivation, (4) type of participants' contribution, (5) type of interaction between participants, (6) methods to evaluate participants' contribution and decision-making on what ideas or solutions to use, and (7) challenges of CI reported by authors and authors' satisfaction with participants' contributions.

2.7. Critical appraisal

We did not assess bias because neither the Joanna Briggs Institute framework [13] nor the PRISMA checklist for scoping reviews [15] require assessment of risk of bias because scoping reviews aim to provide an overview of the existing evidence regardless of the risk of bias of primary evidence. Furthermore, no validated tool is available for the critical appraisal of research using CI. Nevertheless, we assessed the quality of reporting for the following items: type of participants, sample size, demographic information, motivations for participants, evaluation methods, challenges and limitations.

2.8. Patients and public involvement

Patients and the public were not involved in this scoping review.

2.9. Statistical analysis

We used R v3.4.2 (the R Foundation Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) to compute frequencies and percentages for each method. Qualitative data extracted from articles were coded by content analysis and inductively grouped to create categories.

3. Results

3.1. Study identification and general characteristics

We retrieved 3,780 citations from the electronic search and excluded 3,395 based on titles and abstracts. Two further articles were excluded as the full texts could not be found. After reviewing the reference lists of literature reviews retrieved from the search, we identified five more eligible articles. We assessed the full texts of 383 articles, and 145 articles from 145 projects were eligible for data extraction (Fig. 1): 49 from biomedicine, 47 from computer science and technology, and 49 from other fields (Additional File 2). Overall, 89 projects received funding from not-for-profit organizations (i.e., funding from academic institutions, nongovernmental organizations, philanthropic and charity organizations, public funders) [16], 13 from for-profit organizations, and 2 from crowdfunding; 41 articles did not report funding sources.

3.2. Reasons for using CI

From 145 included articles, we identified and classified the following four main reasons for using CI:

- Create intellectual outputs (n = 65 projects, 45%): Participants contribute to the creation of health education materials, clinical trial protocols, prognostic models, software, articles, and policies.
- Generate ideas (n = 38, 26%): Participants contribute to new ideas for research and development. For example, Harvard Medical School launched idea challenges to generate new research questions on type I diabetes [17].

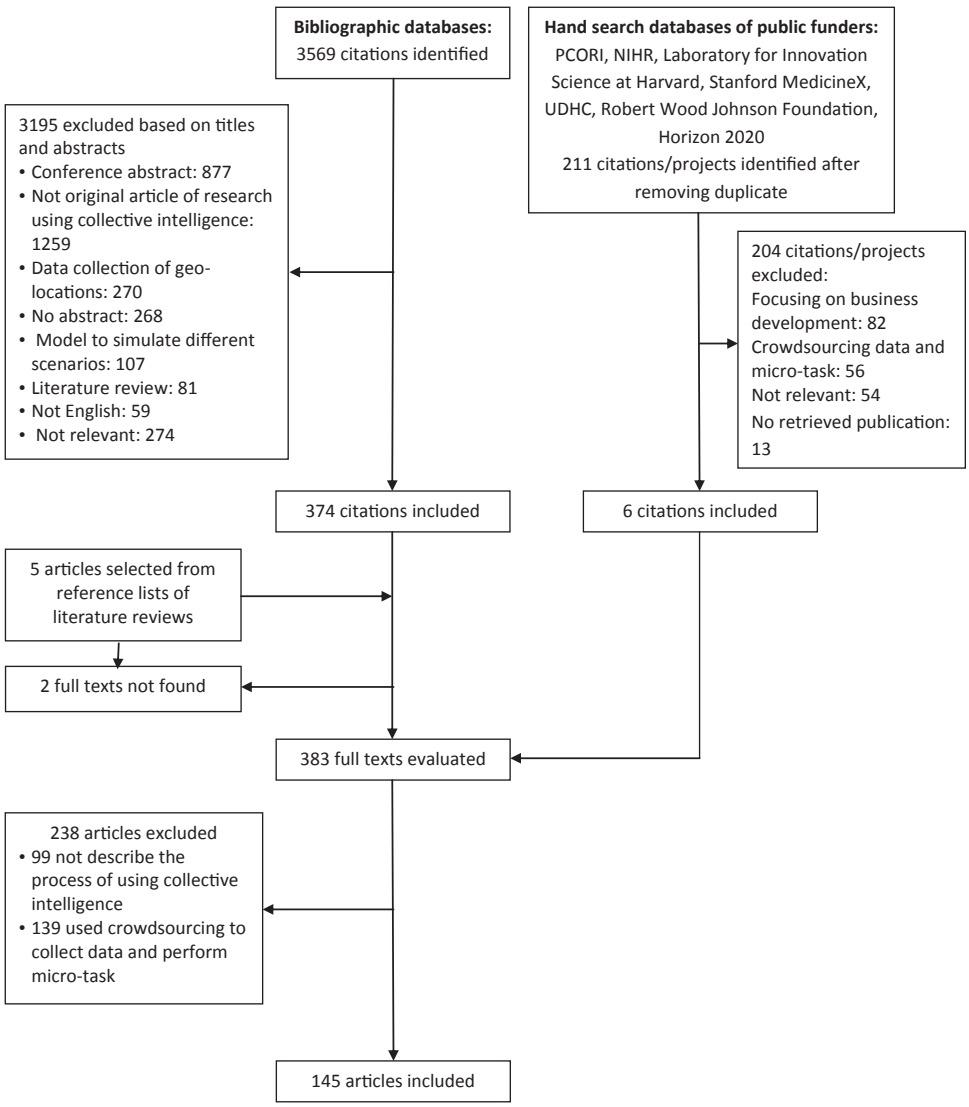


Fig. 1. Study selection process.

Box 1 Examples of projects using CI by each reason

Reasons for using CI	Example
Create intellectual outputs	- DREAM challenge is an open science initiative. It leverages CI to use data from clinical trials to create predictive models (e.g., prognostic model of survival rate, prediction model of treatment response) [19,20] - A project used crowdsourcing to mobilize 60 physicians/researchers and 42 patients/advocates to develop a protocol for a cancer trial [21]. This pilot project led to the creation of an online community of doctors and patients to develop protocols of clinical trials called Transparency life sciences [22]
Generate ideas	- Harvard Medical School launched idea challenges to leverage CI from the community to generate new research ideas on type I diabetes [17] - Researchers used a creative contributory contest to ask community members to contribute new ideas for an HIV testing campaign [23]
Conduct evaluation	- CrowdCARE is an initiative that mobilizes the knowledge and skills of the crowd to critically evaluate the evidence from health practice to facilitate evidence synthesis [24]
Solve problems	- DYSCERNE used crowdsourcing to create a network of clinicians in 26 different European countries for the clinical diagnosis of very rare genetic syndromes of multiple congenital anomalies [18] - Foldit and Phylo are online games that allow users to manipulate the structures of proteins to solve problems of the order and structure of nucleotides in proteins to help cure diseases [25,26]

- Conduct evaluations (n = 10, 7%): Participants evaluate the quality of the ideas/work. CI is mobilized to critically appraise research quality.
- Solve problems (n = 25, 17%): Participants solve a practical problem and propose solutions to difficulties given by organizers. For example, CI of experts from 26 different European countries is being mobilized for the clinical diagnosis of very rare genetic syndromes of multiple congenital anomalies [18].

Six articles (4%) described mobilizing CI for both generating ideas and conduct evaluations; one article (1%) aimed to create intellectual outputs and conduct evaluations. Box 1 provides examples for each reason for using CI in biomedicine.

3.3. Type of participants and methods of recruitment

Participants could be classified into three categories (1): open public (n = 110, 76%) (everyone can contribute

Box 2 Main features of types of participants' contributions

Methods of participants' contribution	Examples	Main features
Independent contribution (collection)	- Transparency life science is a platform that mobilizes clinicians and patients in clinical trial protocol development. A clinical trial protocol is divided into several items (i.e., inclusion, exclusion criteria, intervention, sample size). Clinicians, patients, and relatives independently review and contribute to improve the items. Their contribution is aggregated to create a complete protocol that is reviewed again by community members for final approval [21]	- Work is divided into small pieces; participants can work independently - There is a mechanism for aggregating contributions from all participants (e.g., averaging, voting)
Competition	- DREAM challenges (http://dreamchallenges.org/) are competitions in biomedical sciences that use open clinical trial data to answer fundamental questions in biological science and human health. DREAM challenges last from 3 to 6 months. Anyone interested can join DREAM challenges. Teams who have the best-performing models will receive a reward [40] - Researchers in Guangzhou, China, organized a creative competition whereby participants contributed their ideas to develop a campaign to increase the HIV testing rate. Overall, 96 submissions were received after 39 days. A photo gallery was organized to celebrate the top five submissions. Winners were invited to join a panel of experts in the field of sexual health as recognition for their skills and knowledge [23]	- Gives a well-defined problem to solve - Gives clear criteria for evaluation to recognize innovative ideas - Provides a strong communication plan for before, during, and after the competition. Uses different channels to publicize the competition in advance and provide real-time updates - Gives time to participants to understand the problem such as organizing an introduction workshop, providing a data set, and tutorials for training - Provides a forum for participants to exchange ideas and form their teams - Rewards for winners
Play games	- MalariaSpot (http://malariaspot.org/) is a web-based game in which participants detect malaria parasites in digitized blood samples. By playing games, participants recognize which blood images contain parasites and the types of malaria parasites. The results from the games help researchers increase the accuracy of malaria diagnosis [48] - Phylo (http://phylo.cs.mcgill.ca/) and Foldit (http://fold.it/portal/) are Web-based citizen science games allowing participants without a significant background in biology to contribute to the development of protein structures. The games are designed as small tasks with different level of difficulties. By playing the games, participants actually solve a problem in protein structures [25,26]	- Web-based, mobile-based applications accessible to a wide range of participants - Provides tutorials to participants - Creates different levels of complexity - Real-time updates and leader boards are used to increase engagement from participants
Collaboration	- DocCHIRP is a crowdsourcing network of medical doctors that mobilizes the CI of their members to search for solutions to their medical questions [56]	- Work is not able to be divided into independent pieces - Provides a platform for discussion, a way to record ideas from all participants (i.e., Wikis), and a moderator who supports the discussion - Provides tools to navigate ideas contributed by participants (i.e., text analysis) to identify patterns of ideas; automatic team matching

regardless of their background) (2): experts in the field (n = 21, 14%); and (3) defined groups (n = 14, 10%) (a specific population relevant to the research topic, such as students or patients). Participant demographic information (e.g., sex, education, economic status) was reported in only 16 articles (11%). The number of participants contributing to the projects was reported in 59 articles (41%). When reported, the median number of participants who contributed to the projects was 242 [Q1−Q3: 111−535].

The methods used to recruit participants were reported in 50 articles and included creating a Website or mobile phone applications, combined with an open call in social media platforms (60%) [21,27−29], using personal networks and offline communities (22%) [30−32], targeting online communities (PatientsLikeMe, www.reddit.com) (6%) [33−35], contracting with crowdsourcing intermediary platforms (i.e., online platforms connecting organizations wishing to leverage CI with a readily available community) (InnoCentive, Kaggle) (6%) [17,19,36], and recruiting on crowdsourcing marketplaces (Amazon Mechanical Turk) (6%) [37,38].

3.4. Motivation

In total, 108 articles (74%) reported the incentives or intrinsic factors used to motivate participants to take part in the projects. Financial incentives were the most common (n = 42, 39%) [27,36,39,40], followed by recognition from the network (n = 8, 7%) [18,41] and access to data (n = 2, 2%) [42,43].

Intrinsic motivation could sometimes have a role; for example, participation in a project could arise from individuals' sense of belonging to a network (n = 17, 16%) [23,44], personal interest in the topic and gaining new knowledge (n = 17, 16%) [45,46], fun (n = 12, 11%) [25,47,48], and altruism (n = 4, 4%) [31,49]. Six articles (6%) reported a combination of both incentives and intrinsic motivation.

3.5. How participants contributed to the projects

We identified four methods by which participants contributed to projects: independent contribution (collection) (i.e., participants work independently to complete small pieces of work) (n = 50 projects, 34%) [21,32,34]; competition (i.e., participants submit their work independently, only good solutions are selected and rewarded) (n = 33, 23%) [23,27,36]; the use of a game to collect independent contributions from participants while creating fun and enjoyment (n = 16, 11%) [25,47,48]; and collaboration (i.e., participants work interdependently and collaboratively to complete tasks together) (n = 41, 28%) [50,51]. One project (1%) combined competition with independent contribution [52]. Participants joined the competition to

Box 3 Challenges during the process of CI and proposed solutions

Challenges	Proposed solutions
Challenges in recruitment	
Attracting a large number of participants and keeping them motivated	Combine extrinsic motivation (i.e., financial rewards, recognition) with intrinsic motivation. There are different ways to trigger intrinsic motivation (i.e., using games to make taking part in tasks enjoyable for participants [48], encouraging participants to develop their knowledge, providing tutorials and giving participants opportunities to practice and develop new skills [27])
Challenges in communication	
Feeling of disappointment when participant's ideas are not implemented, feeling of being exploited	Communicate clearly to participants the goals of organization, how the ideas will be used to contribute to the organization and community, and the implementation plan
Lack of platform for idea sharing	Create an online platform for participants to share ideas. Combined with automatic text analysis to provide real-time feedback, create a classification to keep track of all ideas and eliminate redundancy
Dominant voices in the discussion	Provide options for being anonymous in the discussion and a moderator to manage the platform, resolve conflicts, flag dominant voices, and arrange categories of ideas without intervening in the discussion
Challenges in sustainability	
Difficulties in integrating ideas of participants in a business model	Communicate clearly the goals of the organization, what the organization is looking for
Time and resources required for screening and selecting ideas of participants	Assign a dedicated staff (a moderator) to manage the classification of ideas, which can accelerate the evaluation process
Lack of policy for data sharing	Predefine terms of participation and communicate with participants for agreement on data sharing

generate ideas and then the community was involved in evaluating the ideas independently. Four projects (3%) combined competition with collaboration: the project first organized a competition and then held a workshop at which the leading teams collaborated to create better solutions [33,53–55]. Box 2 provides examples of each type of contribution in biomedical projects.

3.6. Interactions between participants and organizers

A total of 64 articles (44%) described no interaction among participants or between participants and organizers (stand-alone). For 54 projects (37%), participants could receive feedback from other participants and for 20 (14%), from organizers. Other methods for interaction between participants and organizers included online focus group discussion (n = 7, 5%).

3.7. Evaluation of participants' contribution and decision-making process

Although 98 (68%) articles claimed that authors were satisfied with participants' contributions, only 89 (61%) reported methods to evaluate the contribution and decision-making for selecting the best contributions. We identified two main categories: evaluation and decision by an independent panel (n = 63, 43%) and evaluation and decision by end users (target customers, community members) (n = 26, 18%). For example, Harvard Medical School launched an idea competition on diabetes and used a panel of 142 faculty members to review the 150 submissions and select the best one [17]. In Dell's IdeaStorm, community members gave points to each idea [44]; the evaluation was based on average points from all participants.

3.8. Challenges of mobilizing CI

Among 145 articles reviewed, only 13 mentioned the challenges encountered when using CI. Most of the challenges concerned two main issues: (1) implementation of CI projects and (2) sustainability (Box 3).

Regarding challenges in implementation, two articles discussed difficulties in recruitment and participant retention [56,57]. Two articles described challenges in communicating with participants, including lack of a platform for exchanging ideas among participants, dominant voices in the discussion, unclear communication from organizers

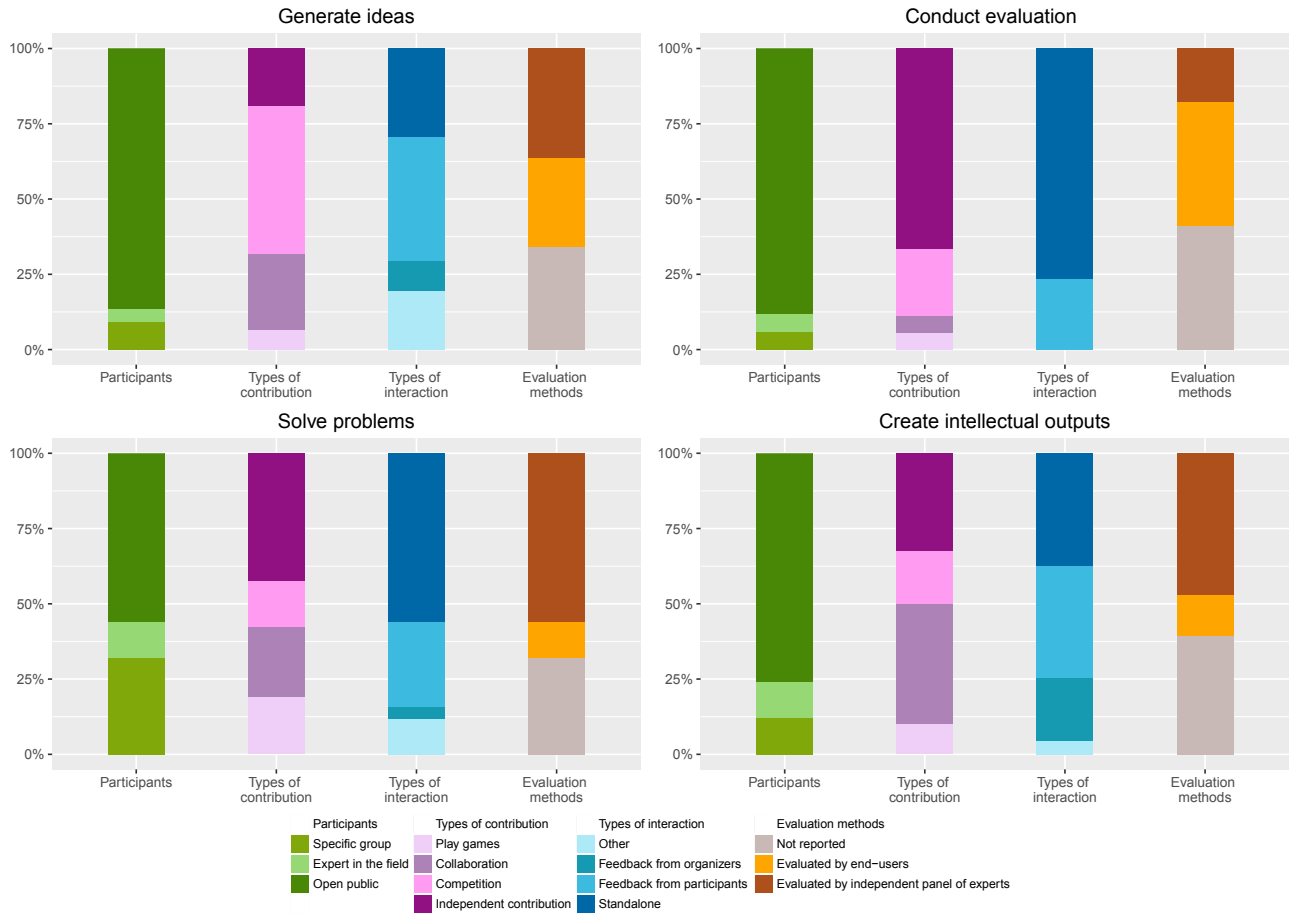


Fig. 2. Differences in methods of mobilizing CI by reasons for using CI. CI, collective intelligence.

causing mistrust and a feeling of being exploited, and unclear idea expression from participants, which slowed the idea selection [44,58]. Two articles emphasized the importance of making the research questions understandable to participants and provided participants with adequate information to address the problems posed [27,59]. One article discussed the issues of selecting inappropriate comparison standards when evaluating participant contributions [60].

Seven articles highlighted the challenges in sustaining the integration of CI in traditional business models, including resources and changes in the organization's culture when integrating new ideas from participants [44,54]; increased workload for organizers to prepare tasks for participants, screen and select the best solutions [56,61]; and the need for policies on data sharing and how participants could access data contributed by other participants [56,62].

3.9. A framework to mobilize CI

Fig. 2 presents types of participants, how participants contributed to projects, interactions among participants, and the evaluation of participants' contributions and decision-making according to the different reasons for using CI. To generate evaluation and solve problems, independent contributions were used often, with mostly no interaction among participants. In contrast, competition was often used to generate ideas, and participants were able to exchange ideas and receive feedback from each other. To create intellectual products, participants collaborated with each other and were able to receive feedback from other participants and organizers to improve their products.

Considering all the information recorded, in Fig. 3, we propose a framework of the process of mobilizing CI. The framework describes seven steps in the process and the classification of methods for each step.

4. Discussion

This scoping review provides an in-depth description of methods mobilizing CI with crowdsourcing and proposes a framework to implement these methods in research.

In this review, we defined CI with crowdsourcing as shared intelligence that emerges when people who are usually not involved in research are mobilized to work on a specific task. Some literature considers crowdsourcing used to collect data and perform simple tasks as a kind of CI [10,63]. However, in this study, we focused on research harnessing CI whereby participants contribute their intellectual abilities.

CI relies on the principles of the wisdom of the crowd and "swarm" intelligence. The wisdom of the crowd theory states that decisions resulting from the aggregation of information from a large crowd of independent individuals are often better than those from any single member of the group [64]. Wisdom of the crowd is particularly relevant to evaluation and decision-making. Swarm intelligence emerges when the interaction of independent individuals produces better problem-solving abilities than a single individual [65,66]. Swarm intelligence is used to generate ideas, solve problems, and create intellectual products.

By applying principles of CI and by using an online interface to crowdsource to a large population, clinical research might be accelerated and enriched by innovation. CI can be applied to support different stages of clinical research (e.g., identify research questions, design

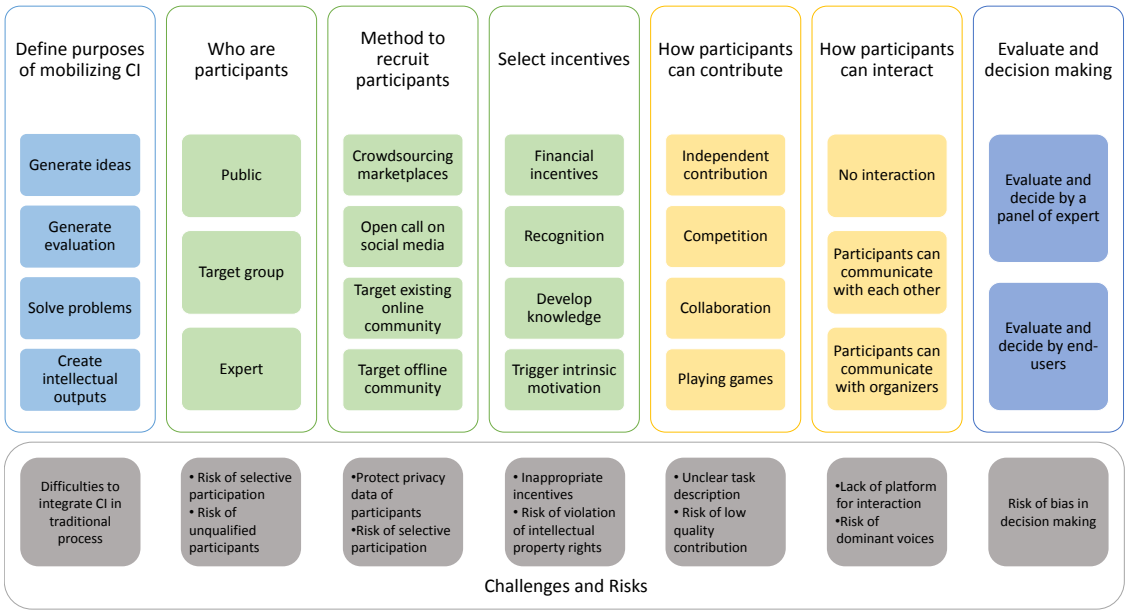


Fig. 3. Framework of process of mobilizing CI. CI, collective intelligence.

Box 4 Potential risks of mobilizing CI

Internal validity
Because most of the projects are open to the public, participants might not have adequate skills and knowledge to contribute meaningfully to research. This might have severe consequences if the contribution of unqualified participants influences decision-making, especially when it leads to changes in health care practices. Some projects added an extra step to assess the ability of participants. For example, the SPRINT data challenge had a qualification round to ensure that participants had certain skills to tackle the research problem [67]. This issue emphasizes the importance of an independent evaluation panel for objective assessment to adequately evaluate participants' contribution
External validity
Clear guidance is lacking on how many participants are needed to obtain relevant results. In our sample, the number of participants who actually contributed to the projects varied considerably, from 37 to 6200. This raised questions about the external validity of the contributions of participants and whether ideas or solutions generated and voted for by participants would be applicable to the community
Risks related to privacy and personal data
There are certain risks for participants when joining CI projects. When registering to be a member on intermediary platforms, participants might have to disclose their knowledge, but the platforms can use this knowledge without proper acknowledgment [69]. Similarly, ethical questions have been raised about online communities when data contributed voluntarily by patients has been sold for financial interests without informing patients [70]
Intellectual property
Participants in projects funded by academic institutions were not required to transfer exclusive copyright to organizers, and their contributions could be publicly accessible [17], whereas in projects funded by for-profit organizations, participants were obligated to transfer the copyright to organizers in exchange for monetary rewards. The latter case might imply some ethical risks. Organizations offered monetary rewards for only the highest ranked submissions, but in some cases, claimed ownership of all of submissions, which might cause a sense of mistrust in participants [71]. Hence, organizations should ensure the transparency of the terms of intellectual property

interventions, develop research protocols, analyze data, and appraise research quality). Examples include a Harvard Medical School challenge to leverage the wisdom of crowd to identify pioneering ideas for type I diabetes research [17]. Similarly, the New England Journal of Medicine launched the SPRINT data challenge to give data scientists across the world the opportunity to access and analyze clinical trial data [67]. Cochrane crowd and CrowdCARE are initiatives that use the power of the crowd to reduce the research burden and accelerate the process of evidence synthesis [24,68].

To our knowledge, this scoping review is the first study to systematically describe the methods of mobilizing CI with crowdsourcing in published research across different fields. Our results show that some essential information is missing from reports of research involving CI. Half of the articles did not report the number of participants contributing to the project, and demographic information on participants was reported in just 10% of articles. This hinders verification of claims made about the diversity of participants and regarding the irrelevance to the problem. There are several potential risks of bias related to CI that we discuss in Box 4.

The literature on CI might entail risk of reporting bias. Overall, 68% (98/145) of articles stated positive outcomes from mobilizing CI, but only 9% reported difficulties encountered. In all, 28% (40/145) did not report sources of funding. Most retrieved publications were funded by not-for-profit organizations (61%), indicating that projects using methods of CI funded by for-profit-organizations might be underreported. Hence, funders and researchers must be encouraged to publish their research to contribute to the knowledge base and thereby assist methodological improvement.

Our scoping review has some limitations. First, we restricted our search to keywords in titles to reduce the number of irrelevant articles, so we might have missed some reports that contained keywords elsewhere in the text. However, our aim was to provide a description of different methods of mobilizing CI rather than exhaustively review all relevant articles or report multiple repetitions of the same methods. Second, we focused on published literature, and some projects involving CI may not result in a classical scientific publication. Third, because no validated tool for critical appraisal was available, we were not able to assess the quality of research reports involving CI.

5. Conclusion

In conclusion, we describe methods to mobilize CI across different disciplines and a framework to implement these methods. For researchers who want to apply CI, this framework could be useful to select appropriate methods. Nevertheless, more research is needed to further understand the conditions that enable and constrain the success of CI.

CRediT authorship contribution statement

Van Thu Nguyen: Conceptualization, Methodology, Formal analysis, Data curation, Writing - original draft. **Mehdi Benchoufi:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Formal analysis, Writing - review & editing. **Bridget Young:** Conceptualization, Writing - original draft, Methodology, Formal analysis. **Lina Ghosn:** Data curation. **Philippe Ravaud:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Formal

analysis, Writing - review & editing. **Isabelle Boutron:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Data curation, Formal analysis, Writing - original draft.

Acknowledgments

The authors thank Ms. Linda Nyanchoka, University Paris Descartes, France, for assistance in literature identification and Ms. Maria Olsen and Professor Patrick Bossuyt, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands, for advice during the writing of this article. The authors acknowledge the assistance in English language proofreading by Laura Smales (BioMedEditing, Toronto, Canada).

Supplementary data

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2019.02.007.

References

[1] Bhatt A. Quality of clinical trials: a moving target. Perspect Clin Res 2011;2(4):124−8.
[2] Reynolds T. Clinical trials: can technology solve the problem of low recruitment? BMJ 2011;342:d3662.
[3] Rupp T, Zuckerman D. Quality of life, overall survival, and costs of cancer drugs approved based on surrogate endpoints. JAMA Intern Med 2017;177(2):276−7.
[4] Macleod MR, Michie S, Roberts I, Dirnagl U, Chalmers I, Ioannidis JP, et al. Biomedical research: increasing value, reducing waste. Lancet 2014;383(9912):101−4.
[5] Yordanov Y, Dechartres A, Porcher R, Boutron I, Altman DG, Ravaud P. Avoidable waste of research related to inadequate methods in clinical trials. BMJ 2015;350:h809.
[6] Kasenda B, von Elm E, You J, Blumle A, Tomonaga Y, Saccilotto R, et al. Prevalence, characteristics, and publication of discontinued randomized trials. JAMA 2014;311:1045−51.
[7] Boote J, Baird W, Beecroft C. Public involvement at the design stage of primary health research: a narrative review of case examples. Health Policy 2010;95(1):10−23.
[8] Price A, Liew SM, Kirkpatrick J, Price J, Lopreto T, Nelken Y. Mind the gap in clinical trials: a participatory action analysis with citizen collaborators. J Eval Clin Pract 2017;23:178−84.
[9] Chunara R, Smolinski MS, Brownstein JS. Why we need crowdsourced data in infectious disease surveillance. Curr Infect Dis Rep 2013;15(4):316−9.
[10] Malone TW, Laubacher R, Dellarocas C. The collective intelligence genome. MIT Sloan Manag Rev 2010;51(3):21.
[11] Sieg JH, Bücheler T, Pfeifer R, Füchslin R. Crowdsourcing, open innovation and collective intelligence in the scientific method: a research agenda and operational framework. In: Artificial Life XII − Twelfth International Conference on the Synthesis and Simulation of Living Systems. Denmark: Odense; 2010:679−86.
[12] Arksey H, O'Malley L. Scoping studies: towards a methodological framework. Int J Soc Res Methodol Theor Pract 2005;8(1):19−32.
[13] Peters MDJ, Godfrey CM, Khalil H, McInerney P, Parker D, Soares CB. Guidance for conducting systematic scoping reviews. Int J Evid Based Healthc 2015;13(3):141−6.
[14] Créquit P, Mansouri G, Benchoufi M, Vivot A, Ravaud P. Mapping of crowdsourcing in health: systematic review. J Med Internet Res 2018;20(5):e187.
[15] Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA extension for scoping reviews (PRISMA-ScR): checklist and explanation. Ann Intern Med 2018;169:467−73.
[16] Salamon LM, Helmut KA. The International Classification of Nonprofit Organizations: ICNPO-Revision 1, 1996. Working Papers of the Johns Hopkins Comparative Nonprofit Sector Project, no 19. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Institute for Policy Studies; 1996.
[17] Guinan EVA, Boudreau KJ, Lakhani KR. Experiments in open innovation at harvard medical School. MIT Sloan Manag Rev 2013;54(3):45−52.
[18] Douzgou S, Pollalis YA, Vozikis A, Patrinos GP, Clayton-Smith J. Collaborative crowdsourcing for the diagnosis of rare genetic syndromes: the DYSCERNE experience. Public Health Genomics 2016;19(1):19−24.
[19] Brinkmann BH, Wagenaar J, Abbot D, Adkins P, Bosshard SC, Chen M, et al. Crowdsourcing reproducible seizure forecasting in human and canine epilepsy. Brain 2016;139:1713−22.
[20] Ewing AD, Houlahan KE, Hu Y, Ellrott K, Caloian C, Yamaguchi TN, et al. Combining tumor genome simulation with crowdsourcing to benchmark somatic single-nucleotide-variant detection. Nat Methods 2015;12(7):623−30.
[21] Leiter A, Sablinski T, Diefenbach M, Foster M, Greenberg A, Holland J, et al. Use of crowdsourcing for cancer clinical trial development. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014;106(10). dju258.
[22] Transparency life sciences. About us: Transparency life sciences 2018. Available at https://www.transparencyls.com/about-us/. Accessed December 3, 2018.
[23] Zhang Y, Kim JA, Liu F, Tso LS, Tang W, Wei C, et al. Creative contributory contests to spur innovation in sexual health: 2 cases and a guide for implementation. Sex Transm Dis 2015;42(11):625−8.
[24] Crowdcare about crowdcare 2018. Available at https://crowdcare.unimelb.edu.au/about.html. Accessed December 3, 2018.
[25] Cooper S, Khatib F, Treuille A, Barbero J, Lee J, Beenen M, et al. Predicting protein structures with a multiplayer online game. Nature 2010;466:756−60.
[26] Kawrykow A, Roumanis G, Kam A, Kwak D, Leung C, Wu C, et al. Phylo: a citizen science approach for improving multiple sequence alignment. PLoS One 2012;7:e31362.
[27] Allen GI, Amoroso N, Anghel C, Balagurusamy V, Bare CJ, Beaton D, et al. Crowdsourced estimation of cognitive decline and resilience in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement 2016;12(6):645−53.
[28] Kajmakoska B, Koeck AM, Willfort R. Computer-based solutions for open innovation processes. Acta Technica Corvin Bull Eng 2011;4(3):41−8.
[29] Bullinger AC, Rass M, Adamczyk S, Moeslein KM, Sohn S. Open innovation in health care: analysis of an open health platform. Health Policy 2012;105(2/3):165−75.
[30] Tanno LK, Calderon MA, Goldberg BJ, Gayraud J, Bircher AJ, Casale T, et al. Constructing a classification of hypersensitivity/allergic diseases for ICD-11 by crowdsourcing the allergist community. Allergy 2015;70(6):609−15.
[31] Bailey C, King K, Dromey B, Wynne C. Fear of falling and older adult peer production of audio-visual discussion material. Educ Gerontol 2010;36(9):781−97.
[32] Kurvers RH, Krause J, Argenziano G, Zalaudek I, Wolf M. Detection accuracy of collective intelligence assessments for skin cancer diagnosis. JAMA Dermatol 2015;151(12):1346−53.
[33] Thawrani V, Londhe ND, Singh R. Crowdsourcing of medical data. IETE Tech Rev 2014;31(3):249−53.
[34] Bevelander KE, Kaipainen K, Swain R, Dohle S, Bongard JC, Hines PDH, et al. Crowdsourcing novel childhood predictors of adult obesity. PLoS One 2014;9:1−14.
[35] Burnett S, Furlong M, Melvin PG, Singiser R. Games that enlist collective intelligence to solve complex scientific problems. J Microbiol Biol Educ 2016;17(1):133−6.
[36] Davis JR, Richard EE, Keeton KE. Open innovation at NASA. Res Technol Manag 2015;58(3):52−8.

[37] Kristan J, Suffoletto B. Using online crowdsourcing to understand young adult attitudes toward expert-authored messages aimed at reducing hazardous alcohol consumption and to collect peer-authored messages. Transl Behav Med 2015;5(1):45−52.
[38] Wu C, Scott Hultman C, Diegidio P, Hermiz S, Garimella R, Crutchfield TM, et al. What do our patients truly want? Conjoint analysis of an aesthetic plastic surgery practice using internet crowdsourcing. Aesthet Surg J 2017;37:119−21.
[39] Küffner R, Zach N, Norel R, Hawe J, Schoenfeld D, Wang L, et al. Crowdsourced analysis of clinical trial data to predict amyotrophic lateral sclerosis progression. Nat Biotechnol 2015;33(1):51−7.
[40] Guinney J, Wang T, Laajala TD, Winner KK, Bare JC, Neto EC, et al. Prediction of overall survival for patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer: development of a prognostic model through a crowdsourced challenge with open clinical trial data. Lancet Oncol 2017;18:132−42.
[41] Silvertown J. Crowdsourcing the identification of organisms: a case-study of iSpot. Zookeys 2015;480:125−46.
[42] Bow HC, Dattilo JR, Jonas AM, Lehmann CU. A crowdsourcing model for creating preclinical medical education study tools. Acad Med 2013;88:772−6.
[43] Boydstun AE, Feezell JT, Glazier RA, Jurka TP, Pietryka MT. Colleague crowdsourcing: a method for fostering national student engagement and large-N data collection. PS Polit Sci Polit 2014;47(4):829−34.
[44] Di Gangi PM, Wasko M. Steal my idea! Organizational adoption of user innovations from a user innovation community: a case study of Dell IdeaStorm. Decis Support Syst 2009;48(1):303−12.
[45] Kostakis V, Drechsler W. Commons-based peer production and artistic expression: Two cases from Greece. New Media Soc 2015;17(5):740−54.
[46] Ponti M. Peer production for collaboration between academics and practitioners. J Librarian Inf Sci 2013;45(1):23−37.
[47] Good BM, Loguercio S, Griffith OL, Nanis M, Wu C, Su AI. The cure: design and evaluation of a crowdsourcing game for gene selection for breast cancer survival prediction. JMIR Serious Games 2014;2(2):e7.
[48] Luengo-Oroz MA, Arranz A, Frean J. Crowdsourcing malaria parasite quantification: an online game for analyzing images of infected thick blood smears. J Med Internet Res 2012;14(6):207−19.
[49] Brooks SC, Simmons G, Worthington H, Bobrow BJ, Morrison LJ. The PulsePoint Respond mobile device application to crowdsource basic life support for patients with out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: challenges for optimal implementation. Resuscitation 2016;98:20−6.
[50] Hildebrand M, Ahumada C, Watson S. Crowdoutaids: crowdsourcing youth perspectives for action. Reprod Health Matters 2013;21(41):57−68.
[51] Sun L, Xiang W, Chen S, Yang Z. Collaborative sketching in crowdsourcing design: a new method for idea generation. Int J Technol Des Educ 2015;25(3):409−27.
[52] Wu H, Corney J, Grant M. An evaluation methodology for crowdsourced design. Adv Eng Inform 2015;29(4):775−86.
[53] Arganda-Carreras I, Turaga SC, Berger DR, Cireşan D, Giusti A, Gambardella LM, et al. Crowdsourcing the creation of image segmentation algorithms for connectomics. Front Neuroanat 2015;9:1−13.
[54] Schweitzer FM, Buchinger W, Gassmann O, Obrist M. Crowdsourcing leveraging innovation through online idea competitions. Res Technol Manag 2012;55(3):32−8.
[55] Sieberts SK, Zhu F, Garcia-Garcia J, Stahl E, Pratap A, Pandey G, et al. Crowdsourced assessment of common genetic contribution to predicting anti-TNF treatment response in rheumatoid arthritis. Nat Commun 2016;7:12460.
[56] Sims MH, Bigham J, Kautz H, Halterman MW. Crowdsourcing medical expertise in near real time. J Hosp Med 2014;9(7):451−6.
[57] Cabiddu F, Castriotta M, Di Guardo MC, Floreddu P. Open innovation and crowdsourcing communities design: a cross case analysis. In: Baskerville R, De Marco M, Spagnoletti P, editors. Designing Organizational Systems. Lecture Notes in Information Systems and Organisation, vol 1. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer; 2013:143−55.
[58] Djelassi S, Decoopman I. Customers' participation in product development through crowdsourcing: issues and implications. Ind Market Manag 2013;42(5):683−92.
[59] Sabou M, Scharl A, Fols M. Crowdsourced knowledge acquisition: towards hybrid-genre workflows. Int J Semantic Web Inf Syst 2013;9(3):14−41.
[60] Meyer P, Siwo G, Zeevi D, Sharon E, Norel R, Segal E, et al. Inferring gene expression from ribosomal promoter sequences, a crowdsourcing approach. Genome Res 2013;23(11):1928−37.
[61] Aitamurto T. Crowdsourcing as a knowledge-search method in digital journalism: ruptured ideals and blended responsibility. Digit Journalism 2016;4(2):280−97.
[62] Lundberg N, Koch S, Hagglund M, Bolin P, Davoody N, Eltes J, et al. My care pathways - creating open innovation in healthcare. Stud Health Technol Inform 2013;192:687−91.
[63] Lesser E, Pulver B, Ransom D, Rawn S. Collective intelligence: capitalizing on the crowd. New York: IBM Institute for Business Development; 2012.
[64] Surowiecki J. The wisdom of crowds. New York: Anchor Books; 2005.
[65] Liu Y, Passino KM. Swarm intelligence: literature overview. Columbus, OH: Department of Electrical Engineering, The Ohio State University; 2000.
[66] Salminen J. Collective intelligence on a crowdsourcing site: GBI working paper 2013. Available at https://sites.google.com/site/gbialternative1/working-papers.
[67] Burns NS, Miller PW. Learning what we didn't know — the SPRINT data analysis challenge. N Engl J Med 2017;376(23):2205−7.
[68] Cochrane. Cochrane Crowd 2018. Available at http://crowd.cochrane.org/index.html. Accessed December 3, 2018.
[69] Acar OA, van den Ende J. Understanding fear of opportunism in global prize-based science contests: evidence for gender and age differences. PLoS One 2015;10.
[70] Van Dijck J, Poell T. Understanding the promises and premises of online health platforms. Big Data Soc 2016;3(1).
[71] de Beer J, McCarthy IP, Soliman A, Treen E. Click here to agree: managing intellectual property when crowdsourcing solutions. Bus Horiz 2017;60(2):207−17.

Chapter 3 Overcoming barriers to mobilising collective intelligence in research

3.1. Introduction

In the previous chapter, I present a scoping review describing methods of mobilising collective intelligence across different research fields and providing a framework for its implementation. Although the number projects using collective intelligence methods is increasing, there is no literature exploring experience of researchers who have applied these new methods. Their experience is crucial to understanding how research mobilising collective intelligence is planned and conducted, and what barriers there are in applying these emerging methods. To answer these questions, we conducted a qualitative study of researchers who had experience with mobilising collective intelligence across different research disciplines. This study aimed to identify the barriers to mobilising CI, ways to overcome these barriers and provide good practice advice for planning and conducting CI projects.

3.2. Summary of findings

In this qualitative study, we conducted an online survey and semi-structured audio-recorded interviews with a purposive sample of researchers who had experience in running CI projects in different research disciplines and used one of four methods of mobilising collective intelligence identified from the scoping review. We used different ways to recruit this group of researchers: i)

we contacted authors of published collective intelligence research via the scoping review, ii) we contacted researchers in the network of European citizen science association, and iii) we contacted invited speakers of conferences on the topic of collective intelligence. In the online survey, we encouraged participants to interact with each other by allowing them to rate and comment on the advice of their fellow respondents. Data from the survey and the interviews was analysed thematically drawing on the framework method (ref).

In total, 82 researchers from various research fields participated in the survey (n=65) or interview (n=17). Survey participants were mainly from the field of computer science (43%). Interview participants were mainly from the field of biomedicine and healthcare (59%). Researchers mainly mobilised collective intelligence to solve research problems (70%) and generate new ideas (46%).

Researchers were motivated to try the new methods of mobilising collective intelligence to overcome the inefficiency and lack of multidisciplinary perspectives in the conventional ways of conducting research. However, they encountered several barriers in applying collective intelligence methods due to the lack of evidence-based guidelines for planning and conducting such research, the complexity of recruiting and engaging the community and difficulties in disseminating the solutions generated by collective intelligence.

Drawing on researchers' solutions and advice to overcome the barriers, we provided tips and good practice advice for the governance, planning and conduct of research involving collective intelligence. In terms of governance, researchers particularly suggested establishing a diverse coordination team to plan and manage collective intelligence projects. The diversity of the team is

important to support the management of process and networking to ensure the success of the projects. To facilitate the management of the community of participants, they advised setting up common rules for participants in projects to create a participatory and encouraging environment. In project planning, they advised on the importance of identifying research problems that could be answered by collective intelligence, on how to identify communities of participants, on planning appropriate motivators and on methods to evaluate the contributions of participants. Regarding the conduct of the project, they suggested preparing and piloting the task and interface thoroughly, as participants mostly contributed to this type of projects online. They also emphasised on the importance of communication activities to engage participants, and on enhancing the sense of community, which had a vital role in motivating participants.

In the survey, we encouraged the interaction between respondents which helped us to confirm that certain tips and advice were agreed among researchers. Our study had some limitations. Although the online survey encouraged respondents to express their opinions freely, the researcher was not able to interact with respondents to clarify the information they provided and understand the context. This limitation was compromised with the interviews in which we were able to probe to gain in-depth information of respondents' research context. Furthermore, we mainly recruited researchers who had published their research involving collective intelligence. Therefore, we are uncertain about how far our findings reflect the experience of teams who have conducted collective intelligence projects that have not been published.

To our knowledge, this is the first qualitative study of the experiences of researchers who have used collective intelligence methods. With this work, we provided tips and practical advice to guide researchers who want to mobilise collective intelligence in their research.

ARTICLE

DETAILS

Van Thu Nguyen, Bridget Young, Philippe Ravaud, Nivantha Naidoo, Mehdi Benchoufi, Isabelle Boutron

"Overcoming barriers to mobilizing collective intelligence in research: qualitative study of researchers with experience of collective intelligence"

Journal of Medical Internet Research, 2019, 21(7):e13792

DOI: 10.2196/13792

Original Paper

Overcoming Barriers to Mobilizing Collective Intelligence in Research: Qualitative Study of Researchers With Experience of Collective Intelligence

Van Thu Nguyen[1,2,3], PharmB, MPH; Bridget Young[3], PhD; Philippe Ravaud[1,2,4], MD, PhD; Nivantha Naidoo[1], MPH, MD; Mehdi Benchoufi[1,2,4], MD, PhD; Isabelle Boutron[1,2,4], MD, PhD

[1]INSERM, U1153 Epidemiology and Biostatistics Sorbonne Paris Cité Research Center (CRESS), Methods of Therapeutic Evaluation of Chronic Diseases Team (METHODS), Paris, France

[2]University Paris Descartes, Paris, France

[3]Department of Health Services Research, Institute of Population Health Sciences, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom

[4]Centre d'Epidémiologie Clinique, Hôpital Hôtel Dieu, Assistance Publique des Hôpitaux de Paris, Paris, France

Corresponding Author:
Van Thu Nguyen, PharmB, MPH
INSERM
U1153 Epidemiology and Biostatistics Sorbonne Paris Cité Research Center (CRESS)
Methods of Therapeutic Evaluation of Chronic Diseases Team (METHODS)
Paris,
France
Phone: 33 142347825
Email: van.nguyen@clinicalepidemio.fr

Abstract

Background: Innovative ways of planning and conducting research have emerged recently, based on the concept of collective intelligence. Collective intelligence is defined as shared intelligence emerging when people are mobilized within or outside an organization to work on a specific task that could result in more innovative outcomes than those when individuals work alone. Crowdsourcing is defined as "the act of taking a job traditionally performed by a designated agent and outsourcing it to an undefined, generally large group of people in the form of an open call."

Objective: This qualitative study aimed to identify the barriers to mobilizing collective intelligence and ways to overcome these barriers and provide good practice advice for planning and conducting collective intelligence projects across different research disciplines.

Methods: We conducted a multinational online open-ended question survey and semistructured audio-recorded interviews with a purposive sample of researchers who had experience in running collective intelligence projects. The questionnaires had an interactive component, enabling respondents to rate and comment on the advice of their fellow respondents. Data were analyzed thematically, drawing on the framework method.

Results: A total of 82 respondents from various research fields participated in the survey (n=65) or interview (n=17). The main barriers identified were the lack of evidence-based guidelines for implementing collective intelligence, complexity in recruiting and engaging the community, and difficulties in disseminating the results of collective intelligence projects. We drew on respondents' experience to provide tips and good practice advice for governance, planning, and conducting collective intelligence projects. Respondents particularly suggested establishing a diverse coordination team to plan and manage collective intelligence projects and setting up common rules of governance for participants in projects. In project planning, respondents provided advice on identifying research problems that could be answered by collective intelligence and identifying communities of participants. They shared tips on preparing the task and interface and organizing communication activities to recruit and engage participants.

Conclusions: Mobilizing collective intelligence through crowdsourcing is an innovative method to increase research efficiency, although there are several barriers to its implementation. We present good practice advice from researchers with experience of collective intelligence across different disciplines to overcome barriers to mobilizing collective intelligence.

(J Med Internet Res 2019;21(7):e13792) doi: 10.2196/13792

KEYWORDS

collective intelligence; crowdsourcing; open innovation; health; research; survey; interview

Introduction

Innovative ways of conducting research have emerged recently with promising results. For example, Harvard Medical School organized an ideas competition, which attracted participants from 17 countries who contributed 150 new research ideas for managing type 1 diabetes [1]. In China, a creative competition involving participants from diverse backgrounds such as graphic designers, artists, and students resulted in new interventions to increase the HIV testing rate [2]. These initiatives were based on methods of mobilizing collective intelligence through crowdsourcing [3,4]. Collective intelligence is defined as shared intelligence emerging when people are mobilized within or outside an organization to work on a specific task that could result in more innovative outcomes than those when individuals work alone [5]. Crowdsourcing is "the act of taking a job traditionally performed by a designated agent and outsourcing it to an undefined, generally large group of people in the form of an open call" [6]. Although collective intelligence can emerge from day-to-day collaboration in science, by crowdsourcing, a large number of individuals with diverse backgrounds and expertise are enabled to contribute to research, resulting in collective intelligence on a large scale [3].

Use of such methods is increasing markedly across different disciplines. From 2010 to 2018, the number of projects mobilizing collective intelligence hosted by the US government through the website www.challenge.gov increased by more than 250% [7]. Collective intelligence enables researchers to solve problems, generate new research ideas, create intellectual products, and critically appraise research ideas and work [8-15]. For example, an initiative called Transparence Science created an online community of physicians and patients to develop a clinical trial protocol together [16].

Some resources describing methods of mobilizing collective intelligence in health research have been published [17,18]. However, literature on barriers that researchers encounter across different disciplines when mobilizing collective intelligence, advice on how to overcome these barriers, and good practice in mobilizing collective intelligence is still lacking. Our study aimed to identify the barriers to mobilizing collective intelligence and ways to overcome these barriers and provide good practice advice for those planning and conducting collective intelligence projects across different disciplines.

Methods

Study Design

To investigate collective intelligence methods, we conducted (1) a multinational online open-ended survey that allowed us to access the perspectives of a diverse group of respondents involved in collective intelligence and (2) semistructured interviews that allowed for more in-depth exploration of respondents' perspectives on this fairly new topic.

Our approach was pragmatic when providing insights on the methods of mobilizing collective intelligence, but interpretive when analyzing respondents' reports as subjective accounts of their experience when using these methods. The study received ethical approval (Ref: 17-386) from French National Institute of Health and Medical Research Ethic Committee (IRB00003888).

Reflexivity

We have extensive experience in clinical trial methodology and an interest in understanding the method of mobilizing collective intelligence through crowdsourcing to apply it in clinical research. Some members of the team have conducted projects mobilizing collective intelligence.

Sample and Recruitment

We recruited principal investigators and project coordinators experienced in running collective intelligence projects. We purposively sampled these researchers, seeking diversity in terms of their experience of different collective intelligence methods and their disciplinary backgrounds. We identified authors of articles reporting a project using collective intelligence [8], included researchers in the network of European citizen science association [19], and invited speakers in collective intelligence conferences [20,21]. We also used snowball sampling, asking respondents to send us email addresses of colleagues active in the field of collective intelligence.

An invitation email was sent via Mailjet [22] to researchers and project coordinators whose email addresses were available. The invitation contained a link to the first page of the survey, through which they indicated their consent. Two reminder emails were sent to nonrespondents.

We proposed semistructured interviews to a purposive sample of 24 researchers who did not respond to the first email invitation and who were mainly using collective intelligence in biomedical research and citizen science projects. They were invited via a personalized email sent by VN.

Online Open-Ended Survey

The survey was developed using the results of a scoping review [8] and then pilot tested (Multimedia Appendix 1). It comprised five closed-ended questions to identify respondents' background and expertise, and four open-ended questions exploring their motivation and experience with mobilizing collective intelligence, particularly the barriers they encountered and their solutions (Textbox 1). Finally, respondents were asked to provide three pieces of advice to a colleague planning to use collective intelligence in a project for the first time. To promote interaction between participants, we also asked them to rate and comment on the advice that other respondents had entered; the advice shown to each respondent was randomly selected from the pool of advice provided by previous respondents.

Textbox 1. Open-ended questions in the online survey.

- What are *the benefits of collective intelligence* that made you decide to use it in your project?
- What were the *most important factors* contributing to the success of mobilizing collective intelligence in your project?
- What were the *most challenging issues* you had to face when using collective intelligence in your project and *your solutions for those challenges* (eg, difficulties in identifying and motivating participants, designing tasks for participants, evaluate quality of participants' contribution, decision making)?
- What *three pieces of advice* would you give to a colleague who intends to use collective intelligence in a project for the first time?
- Please read the advice from another participant. (Showing an answer from another participant). What do you think of this advice?

Semistructured Interviews

We sent individuals who expressed an interest in being interviewed an information sheet about the study. Interviews were conducted according to participants' convenience (eg, face-to-face, telephone, and teleconference [gotomeeting.com]), and oral consent was obtained.

The interview guide covered content similar to that of the survey questionnaire (Multimedia Appendix 2). VN conducted all interviews in English. These were audio recorded, transcribed verbatim by a native English-speaking transcriber, and anonymized by VN. Interviews lasted between 22 minutes and 1 hour (median: 34 minutes). After each interview, VN wrote a summary of the interview to record the reflections on the interview and initial thoughts for the analysis.

Analysis

Analysis of open-ended survey responses and interview transcripts was thematic, drawing on the framework analysis [23,24]. The analysis was partly deductive, with some aspects informed by the previous literature on collective intelligence, but also inductive to identify new themes and ensure that the analysis was grounded in the data. VN led the analysis. Two senior researchers BY and IB periodically reviewed transcripts and commented on the developing analysis.

Open codes and categories were developed by a constant comparative approach, reading and re-reading data and considering it in the context of other data from the same respondent and in the context of the wider dataset [25]. An initial framework of themes and subthemes was developed based on the first eight interview transcripts and then imported into NVivo to code the remaining transcripts and survey entries. The framework was further refined throughout the process of analysis.

Data saturation was examined by the theme accumulation curve that presented the number of distinct themes generated against a number of units of analysis used to generate those distinct themes (Multimedia Appendix 3) [26].

Respondents' survey comments on the advice provided by other respondents were categorized as "agree" (ie, positive comments), "disagree" (ie, negative comments), and "neither agree nor disagree" (ie, neutral comment or did not directly comment on the idea in the answer). Two coders (VN and NN) independently assessed the content of each comment and discussed this to reach consensus. We received 129 pieces of advice: 100 advices were commented on by other respondents, and 28 were commented on twice, resulting in 128 comments. Most comments (98/128, 77%) agreed with the advice provided by respondents, and only 9% (12/128) disagreed. We summarized advice that commentators disagreed with in Multimedia Appendix 4.

The themes described below are derived from both interviews and survey entries. We present excerpts from the interviews and survey to explicate the findings and our interpretation of the data. Interviewees are indicated by "I" and survey respondents are indicated by "S"; "[…]" denotes text removed for brevity. Research disciplines of interviewees and survey respondents are listed in Multimedia Appendix 5.

Data Sharing

The anonymized data from the online survey will be deposited on Zenodo, an open-access research data repository. Anonymized transcripts of interviews will be provided upon request.

Results

Respondent Characteristics

Of 157 people who clicked the survey link, 65 participated in the survey. Of the 24 people who were invited for interview, 17 participated in it. Of those who were not interviewed, two were unable to schedule an interview within the time frame of the study, two advised the interviewer to contact another team member responsible for the projects, two did not respond, and one was unable to be interviewed in English. Table 1 presents the demographic characteristics of survey respondents and interviewees. Survey participants were mainly from the field of computer science (43%), while interviewees were mainly involved in biomedicine and health care (59%). They mostly mobilized collective intelligence to solve research problems (70%) and generate new ideas (46%).

Table 1. Respondent demographics.

Demographic information	Survey respondents (N=65)[a], n (%)	Interviewees (N=17), n (%)	Total (N=82), n (%)
Age groups (years)			
20-29	4 (6)	0 (0)	4 (5)
30-39	27 (42)	1 (6)	28 (34)
40-49	19 (30)	11 (65)	30 (37)
50-59	8 (12)	3 (18)	11 (13)
≥60	4 (6)	2 (12)	6 (7)
Location			
Europe	42 (65)	11 (65)	53 (65)
North America	18 (28)	6 (35)	24 (29)
Asia	2 (3)	0 (0)	2 (2)
Research field[b]			
Computer science	28 (43)	2 (12)	30 (37)
Biomedicine and health care	9 (14)	10 (59)	19 (23)
Engineering and technology development	9 (14)	0 (0)	9 (11)
Economics, commercial, and business development	7 (11)	2 (12)	9 (11)
Education and information studies	7 (11)	0 (0)	7 (9)
Environmental science	5 (8)	2 (12)	7 (9)
Psychology and social science	5 (8)	0 (0)	5 (6)
Laws, politics, and governance	4 (6)	1 (6)	5 (6)
Other	10 (15)	0 (0)	10 (12)
Purpose of using collective intelligence in their projects[b]			
Solve problems (ie, participants propose solutions to difficulties given by organizers)	44 (68)	13 (76)	57 (70)
Generate ideas (ie, participants contribute to new ideas for research and development)	32 (49)	6 (35)	38 (46)
Evaluate ideas (ie, participants evaluate the quality of the ideas/work)	23 (35)	1 (6)	24 (29)
Create intellectual outputs (ie, participants create health education materials, clinical trial protocols, and prognostic models)	16 (25)	1 (6)	17 (21)
Other	10 (15)	0 (0)	10 (12)

[a]Data for two persons are missing.

[b]Respondents selected more than one option.

Researchers' Motivations for Mobilizing Collective Intelligence

Participants reported trying the methods of collective intelligence as a new way of conducting research because traditional research methods no longer fitted their needs (Table 2). They commented that research questions were becoming very complex, unlikely to be solved within a single discipline and by traditional models of research, where each team working in relative isolation impeded research efficiency.

Respondents also noted the personal "pleasure" they derived from working "in teams with other people" (I10). Collective intelligence helped make research more enjoyable and helped them "to find some bridge, to…better understand each other, work closely together and this has some huge impact." (I02)

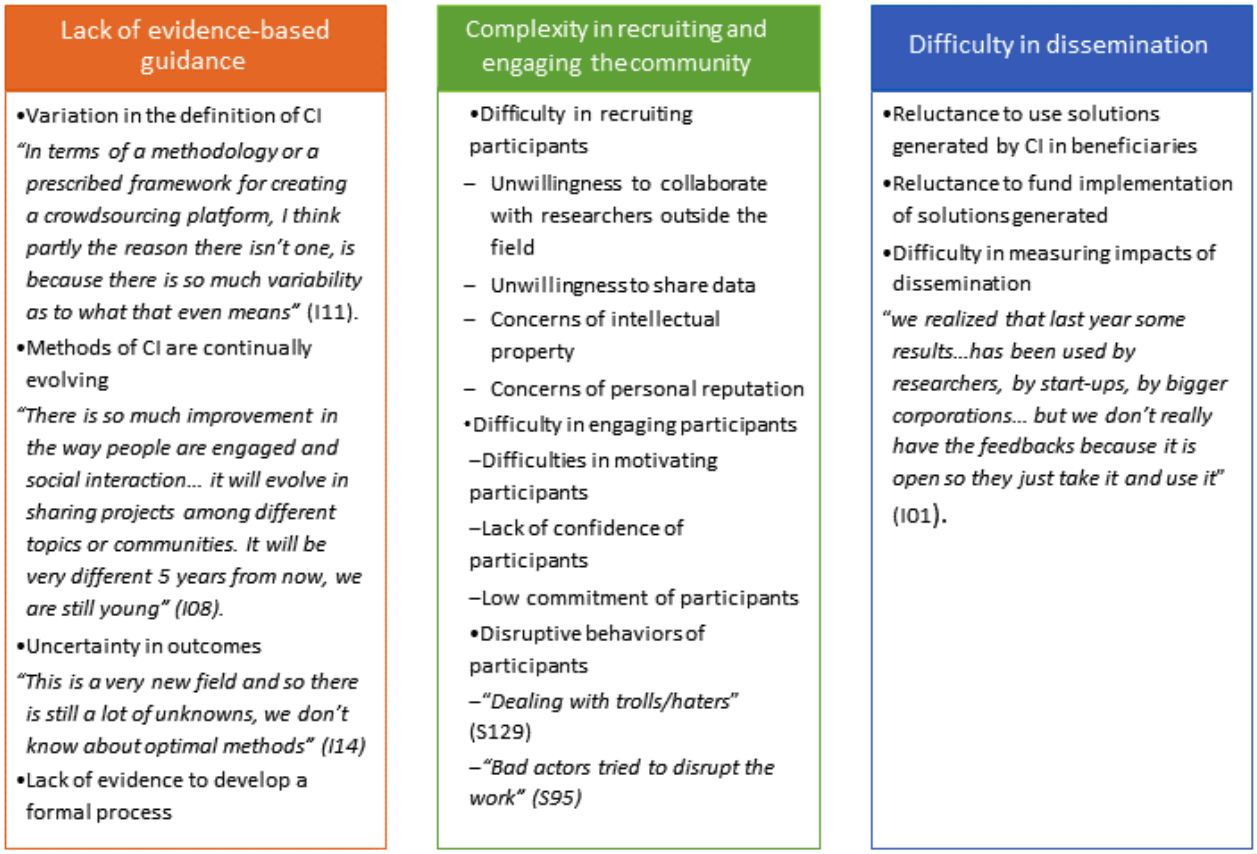
Barriers To Mobilizing Collective Intelligence

Although collective intelligence has numerous benefits, respondents found aspects of collective intelligence challenging. These challenges, in part, arose from the novelty of the method and complexity in engaging the community (Figure 1).

Table 2. Reasons for mobilizing collective intelligence.

Issues with traditional research practice	How collective intelligence can address the issue
Research questions were becoming more complex, and the answers could not be found from a single discipline	Collective intelligence provided the opportunity to work with people with different types of expertise and integrate their skills to solve problems from different angles: *Knowledge is distributed in different domains and some "wicked" questions cannot be answered within a single discipline or sector, ie, we need both different science disciplines as well as expertise from the practice and policy sector.* (S75)
Current research was conducted inefficiently by "repeating efforts" (I06)	Collective intelligence allowed researchers to conduct research as collective efforts where different approaches to a research question could be collectively and thoroughly evaluated to avoid redundant efforts: *In science, often we are developing solutions independently and we are kind of repeating erm…efforts, […] an alternative is to post a problem or a question to the research community and then just see what kind of solutions people come up with, and possibly combine these solutions and that you could call CI.* (I06)
As research questions became more complex, conducting research required a longer time. Researchers would not have enough time to investigate different aspects. "It takes for hundreds of years…you will never [be able to] explore everything." (I08)	With a large community contributing, researchers were able to finish work within shorter time scales: *Draw on the experiences and expertise of a varied group of people to advance and implement ideas that would take a significantly longer time to solve as an individual.* (S104)
It was more costly to work with experts in the field and took longer to engage them	Mobilizing contribution from a wide community was cheaper than working with experts in the field, yet the former could achieve the same outcomes: *Our organization has done over 300 crowd-based challenges and has found success in 80-90% of those challenges with cost and schedule savings in the majority of them.* (S49)

Figure 1. Barriers to mobilizing collective intelligence. CI: collective intelligence.



Lack of Evidence-Based Guidelines on Methods of Mobilizing Collective Intelligence

Use of collective intelligence through crowdsourcing in research is relatively new. Some respondents reported that they had delved into this method before they had become fully aware of the concepts of collective intelligence, crowdsourcing, or citizen science. Respondents also recounted challenges they had faced in their projects due to lack of evidence for an "optimal method" (I14) and noted the absence of a methodological guide for them to follow.

Complexity in Recruiting and Engaging the Community of Participants

Respondents believed that some potential collective intelligence participants had "a lot of prejudice" (I03) toward collaborating with people from different fields, and it was "not easy to make them to participate" (I02) in collective intelligence projects. One interviewee (I06) working in the field of biomedicine spoke of the difficulties he experienced in motivating industrial partners to work with academic institutions in his challenge contests. He commented that collective intelligence participants had concerns about the ownership of the research intellectual property of solutions created and negative reputation consequences if their solutions performed poorly.

Respondents described difficulties in "retaining all the people that sign up…to get them to actually participate" (I09), as most participants joined collective intelligence as a side project or "an unfunded kind of project" (I12). They also believed that many potential collective intelligence participants were "not confident enough" (I07), which hindered their contribution.

Respondents reported situations when participants had tried to cheat or behaved aggressively, which adversely influenced the community and demotivated other participants. One interviewee shared his experience with this disruptive behavior, when organizing challenge contests for data analytics*:*

> *They will make different identities…and…submit hundreds [times]…[they] cheat the leader boards. [They] will discourage many people from [participating]…but [they]don't have the solution.* [I04]

He explained that this disruptive behavior partly arose from the competitive nature of a contest, adding that participants might be under pressure from their organizations to win international contests in order to increase reputation of the organizations.

Difficulties in Disseminating the Solutions Generated by Collective Intelligence

Respondents found it challenging to disseminate and implement the findings of their collective intelligence projects to the relevant communities, as funders and beneficiaries were unfamiliar with this emerging method. These challenges arose partly from the "prejudice" of researchers (I03) that people who were outside of the field might not have sufficient capacity to create solutions. One interviewee spoke of his difficulty in persuading funders to sponsor the further development of solutions generated by collective intelligence participants in a challenge contest that he had organized:

> *The third challenge…was getting people to recognize that these solutions existed and were available…there is a reluctance to use crowdsource and open source solutions like this.* [I15]

Good Practice Advice for Planning and Conducting Collective Intelligence Projects

When describing their projects, respondents reflected on the solutions that they had considered or used to overcome these barriers. We also explicitly sought their advice on what they perceived to be good practice in planning and conducting collective intelligence projects. In the sections that follow, we present respondents' good practice recommendations for collective intelligence projects, covering three main themes: project governance, planning, and conduct of collective intelligence projects (Figure 2).

Figure 2. Good practice advice for planning and conducting research mobilizing collective intelligence.

The Project Governance

Establishing a Coordination Team

Respondents advised researchers to establish a coordination team dedicated to supporting projects mobilizing collective intelligence. They suggested that the coordination team should include people with diverse expertise to bring more "insights" (I01) to the project and help with "getting leadership and [funders] on board" (S23). Respondents also encouraged researchers to involve stakeholders and representatives from potential collective intelligence participant groups in planning, designing, and conducting collective intelligence projects.

> *Listen very carefully to your participants and work with them. Ensure mutual benefits in your design and co-create the project.* [S62]

Respondents advised that the involvement of participants' representatives from early stage would help identify mutual research interests between participants and researchers, design appropriate tasks, and develop effective communication strategies to engage potential participants. Respondents also emphasized on the importance of including people with experience in communication in the team to support recruitment and engagement activities with collective intelligence participants.

Create a Set of Common Rules

Respondents suggested that the coordination team create a set of common rules for collective intelligence participants to encourage mutual respect and constructive contributions. They mentioned the use of "diplomatic quality control" (I03) to flag aggressive or disruptive behavior from participants and to try to create a participatory and friendly environment for others to

freely contribute their work. They also suggested preparing a resolution plan to resolve conflicts between collective intelligence participants.

Planning a Collective Intelligence Project

Identify the Research Question

Respondents commented that an early step in research involving collective intelligence was to identify "an interesting problem" (I06) with "high scientific value" (I04) that would gain from the involvement of a large and diverse community.

> *It is number one that there is a problem out there worth solving […], a project that it makes sense to try and bring in…people outside of the normal kind of scope or expertise area for it.* [I15]

They noted that identifying "just difficult enough" (I06) problems and "putting yourself in the participants' [positions]" (I08) were crucial to create appropriate research problems to gain buy-in from target communities. One interviewee (I15) working in the field of biomedicine and health care described how a dynamic process involving "a lot of conversations" was part of the process of establishing whether the community would be interested in the research problem.

> *We knew there were a lot of people…working on it [the research topic] and no one had come up with an optimal solution and we felt like there were enough people who would be interested…but that didn't come from us just sitting in a room alone. We actually reached out to many of the people…to see if they felt like there was a need and an ability to really take this further.*

Identify Communities of Participants

Respondents also considered the choice of the communities a key factor in ensuring successful mobilizing of collective intelligence. Respondents suggested identifying communities who "have most contact with these problems" (I05).

> *You need to have champions of the cause…if you are doing something on Alzheimer's, finding a person…who has Alzheimer's, who their mother, father has Alzheimer's and who has a personal vested interest and a strong…passion for the cause.* [I14]]

They emphasized on two important characteristics of the community—diversity and independence. Diversity in participants was thought to be important to generate novel solutions to the research problem. Diversity could be achieved by involving a larger number of participants with various disciplines.

> *The more participants you have, the more likely some of them will come with the new idea.* [I04]

Similarly, maintaining the independence of participants as they worked on the research problem was crucial to "free the minds and let [participants] think freely" (S104), allow "outside of the box thinking" (S146), and ensure that participants could voice their ideas without being influenced by a dominant opinion.

Decide on Incentives to Engage Participants

Respondents suggested offering a combination of both extrinsic motivators such as authorship and access to the data and intrinsic motivators such as making tasks enjoyable, offering participants the opportunity to gain new knowledge and finding meaningful outlets for their skills. They described some innovative activities to engage participants:

> *Some of the things that we have done have been really fun, and really brought the community together…to create…a sense of community…like the 24-hour citation screening challenges. Where we have had hundreds of people, online at the same time, all with a specific target to try and reach within 24 hours…and those have been hugely exciting, really popular.* [I17]

Interestingly, some respondents tried to "avoid monetary prizes" (I14), as they believed that "the crowd may only be interested in the compensation and therefore, may take short-cuts or cheat if the task allows for that" (S153). Instead, they suggested offering research partnership, mentorship, or training as ways to benefit participants' professional development.

Determine Methods to Evaluate Solutions Created by Collective Intelligence and Decision Making

Respondents emphasized the need to "set up objective methods to validate the results" (S65), for example, by establishing a panel with diverse expertise to comprehensively evaluate contribution of participants. They also acknowledged the need to allow enough time for evaluation, given the large number of participants, and advised involving the crowd in the evaluation to increase the efficiency of the process. Automating screening of participants' contributions was also suggested to reduce work load for the panel when performing the evaluation.

Conducting Collective Intelligence Projects

Prepare Tasks and Interface

Respondents highlighted the need to design a user-friendly interface to "make it really easy for people to contribute even if they have only got a minute free" (I17). They explained that "the design of the interfaces or platforms which people will use is often overlooked but can influence the results or the ease of data collection" (S25).

They also advised researchers to prepare training materials and offer tutorials to explain the project to participants and equip them with essential skills. However, they noted that the training should avoid providing participants with examples that could hinder participants' creativity.

Respondents also recommended "verifying if it [the task and interface] works on small scale" (S16) and gradually scaling up. The pilot phase could help researchers foresee any technical and ethical issues related to data collection and participants' identities, which could be addressed before a large number of collective intelligence participants enrolled.

Create a Clear Description of the Research Problem

Crafting a clear description of the problem in a language relevant to those communities was considered a key step to

helping collective intelligence participants understand the project objectives and judge whether they had the relevant skills to participate:

> *Good communication of a complex objective or complex data set…is not…always easy...if there is something that you don't even understand,…you won't put your time in that challenge* [I10]

One respondent also suggested dividing the objectives into concrete deliverables with clear requirements for participants' contributions:

> *In order for the collective to provide "intelligence" as opposed to noise, one must be very careful about what one measures… If the measures are ambiguous to the participants, or if there exists a short-cut for the participants to satisfy immediate goal without actually contributing to the overall big picture, many participants will find this short-cut and will explore it* [S20]

Organize Communication Activities to Recruit Participants

Respondents described how they had organized various communication activities to recruit participants via advertisements on social media (eg, Google, Facebook, and other websites) and announcements in scientific publications. Several thought of working with an intermediary online platform, which had a readily available online community, as a practical approach for those who were new to collective intelligence. They advised researchers to partner with local organizations such as nongovernmental organizations, universities, and patient organizations and organize face-to-face meetings to connect directly with participants.

Engage Participants Through Responsive Communication

To engage participants effectively, respondents believed that communicating frequently with collective intelligence participants, even being available *24/7* to guide them and give feedback on their contributions. Respondents believed this would improve the quality of participants' contributions and increase their commitment. Further, through responsive communication with participants, researchers could understand what resources participants needed for developing an implementable solution. Although virtual communication helped in ensuring responsive communication, respondents advised supplementing this with face-to-face engagement events to increase trust and create a sense of community among collective intelligence participants.

Disseminate Solutions Created by Collective Intelligence for Beneficiaries and Collective Intelligence Participants

Respondents advised researchers to diversify the dissemination of their project findings through multiple channels and make the results open access to the public through social media.

Respondents suggested involving leaders of organizations from the beginning of the projects to ensure their support for implementation of solutions generated by collective intelligence. They encouraged other researchers using collective intelligence to "show their results" (I02), "evaluate" (I13), and "be transparent about mistakes" (I17) and believed that rigorous evaluation of collective intelligence was necessary to provide evidence of its usefulness to stakeholders, "so that it gets recognised and funded properly" (I13).

Discussion

Our study showed that researchers were interested in looking for efficient methods of conducting research, leading them to try collective intelligence. Researchers believed that by involving large numbers of participants with various disciplines, they could find more innovative solutions to research problems in a shorter time with fewer costs compared to conventional methods. They indicated that participants' contributions could be solicited to solve problems, generate new research ideas, evaluate ideas, and create intellectual outputs. Researchers embarking on collective intelligence projects for the first time learned through the process and gradually improved their methods. They encountered barriers in planning and conducting collective intelligence projects due to the lack of a methodological guidance. We drew on the experiences of researchers across different fields and with experience of different collective intelligence methods to identify solutions and good practice advice to support researchers in the planning and implementation of their collective intelligence projects. This advice will help researchers prepare structures and processes for their projects, plan essential steps in their research, and foresee and develop strategies to overcome the barriers.

Despite increasing recognition of the value of collective intelligence in research [27,28], there are still examples of inappropriate methods used to mobilize collective intelligence [29]. For example, a project involving crowdsourcing in Rwanda failed to recruit and engage participants because the researchers mainly used social media for recruitment and requested participants to use a complicated tool for data collection [30]. However, community members in Rwanda were not connected on social media and were unfamiliar with the data collection tool. These issues could have been mitigated if the representatives of the target communities were involved from the outset as members of the project coordination team to advise on the conception and design of the collective intelligence project. A National Aeronautics and Space Administration competition to name a new node of the International Space Station was misled when an influential person called on the community to vote for his own name [31]. These examples emphasize the necessity of sharing experiences of researchers who have implemented collective intelligence projects to help future collective intelligence projects avoid methodological mistakes and outputs that are biased by group thinking.

Several efforts to define and standardize methods of collective intelligence in specific fields are available. These include a practical guide on using challenge contests to crowdsource ideas and solutions for health research from the World Health Organization and a list of toolkits compiled by the European Association of Citizen Science for researchers carrying out citizen science activities whereby members of the public collect

and classify data [17,32]. However, a scoping review of the literature across different research fields classified four main methods to mobilize collective intelligence: independent contribution, challenge contest, games, and collaboration with a number of projects combining at least two methods [8]. By exploring experience of researchers who used one or more of these four methods in diverse disciplines, our study highlighted the barriers to mobilizing collective intelligence that researchers might encounter in different contexts. Good practice advice from researchers across disciplines could benefit researchers in planning and conducting future collective intelligence projects using one of these four methods within and outside health research.

To our knowledge, this is the first qualitative study to investigate the experiences of researchers in mobilizing collective intelligence across different fields. By using an online survey and semistructured interviews with a purposive sample of international researchers who had experience in implementing a range of different collective intelligence methods, we gained a breadth of perspectives. Respondents to the survey and interviews came from diverse disciplines, and some of them identified themselves as multidisciplinary researchers. The survey allowed a degree of interaction between researchers, which aided the analysis and interpretation of the results. Identification of areas that researchers agreed on helped us ascertain which barriers and strategies were applicable across different disciplines. Additionally, the semistructured interviews allowed researchers to explain the context of their research and describe their ideas and methods for addressing problems in mobilizing collective intelligence in depth.

Our study has some limitations. The online survey allowed participants to freely express their opinions, but we were unable to probe further to clarify the information written and gain a deeper understanding of their context. Furthermore, our survey and interview samples were mainly researchers who had published their collective intelligence projects. Therefore, we are uncertain about how far our findings are relevant to unpublished collective intelligence projects. Additionally, although we interviewed and surveyed researchers who had experience in running collective intelligence projects, we did not interview collective intelligence participants. Such data could provide further valuable insights on how to motivate and engage them.

In conclusion, mobilizing collective intelligence could be an effective way to improve research efficiency. The findings described in this paper should help researchers understand the barriers to implementing this new method. The good practice advice that we derived from respondents' accounts aims to support researchers in mobilizing collective intelligence effectively.

Acknowledgments

This project is a part of a Methods in Research on Research (MiRoR) project that received funding from the European Union Horizon 2020 research and innovation program under the Marie Sklodowska-Curie grant (agreement no 676207). The funders had no role in the study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Online survey questionnaire.

[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 84KB-Multimedia Appendix 1]

Multimedia Appendix 2

Interview guide.

[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 77KB-Multimedia Appendix 2]

Multimedia Appendix 3

Theme accumulation curve.

[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 38KB-Multimedia Appendix 3]

Multimedia Appendix 4

Advice that commentators disagreed with.

[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 50KB-Multimedia Appendix 4]

Multimedia Appendix 5

Respondents' research disciplines.

[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 70KB-Multimedia Appendix 5]

References

1. Guinan E, Boudreau KJ, Lakhani KR. Experiments in Open Innovation at Harvard Medical School: What happens when an elite academic institution starts to rethink how research gets done? MIT Sloan Manag Rev 2013;54(3):45-52 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 29276450]
2. Zhang Y, Kim JA, Liu F, Tso LS, Tang W, Wei C, et al. Creative Contributory Contests to Spur Innovation in Sexual Health: 2 Cases and a Guide for Implementation. Sex Transm Dis 2015 Nov;42(11):625-628 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/OLQ.0000000000000349] [Medline: 26462186]
3. Malone T, Laubacher R, Dellarocas C. The collective intelligence genome. IEEE Eng Manag Rev 2010;38(3):38-52. [doi: 10.1109/EMR.2010.5559142]
4. Surowiecki J. The wisdom of crowds. New York: Anchor Books; 2005.
5. Bücheler T, Füchslin R, Pfeifer R. Crowdsourcing, Open Innovation and Collective Intelligence in the scientific method: a research agenda and operational framework. In: ALIFE. 2010 Presented at: Alife XII Conference; August 19, 2010; Odense, Denmark p. 679-686. [doi: 10.21256/zhaw-4094]
6. Howe J. Crowdsourcing: Why The Power Of The Crowd Is Driving The Future Of Business. New York: Crown Business; 2008.
7. Challenge.gov. About Challenge.gov URL:https://challenge.gov/a/buzz/pages/about-us [accessed 2019-01-23] [WebCite Cache ID 75dvhlb81]
8. Nguyen VT, Benchoufi M, Young B, Ghosn L, Ravaud P, Boutron I. A scoping review provided a framework for new ways of doing research through mobilizing collective intelligence. J Clin Epidemiol 2019 Jun;110:1-11 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2019.02.007] [Medline: 30772456]
9. Phylo. URL:https://phylo.cs.mcgill.ca/ [accessed 2019-01-15] [WebCite Cache ID 75RejICpE]
10. Foldit: Solve puzzles for science. URL:https://fold.it/portal/index.php?q= [accessed 2019-01-15] [WebCite Cache ID 75Rf2agMI]
11. Pianta MJ, Makrai E, Verspoor KM, Cohn TA, Downie LE. Crowdsourcing critical appraisal of research evidence (CrowdCARE) was found to be a valid approach to assessing clinical research quality. J Clin Epidemiol 2018 Dec;104:8-14 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2018.07.015] [Medline: 30075189]
12. Küffner R, Zach N, Norel R, Hawe J, Schoenfeld D, Wang L, et al. Crowdsourced analysis of clinical trial data to predict amyotrophic lateral sclerosis progression. Nat Biotechnol 2015 Jan;33(1):51-57. [doi: 10.1038/nbt.3051] [Medline: 25362243]
13. Sims MH, Bigham J, Kautz H, Halterman MW. Crowdsourcing medical expertise in near real time. J Hosp Med 2014 Jul;9(7):451-456. [doi: 10.1002/jhm.2204] [Medline: 24740747]
14. Guinney J, Wang T, Laajala TD, Winner KK, Bare JC, Neto EC, Prostate Cancer Challenge DREAM Community. Prediction of overall survival for patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer: development of a prognostic model through a crowdsourced challenge with open clinical trial data. Lancet Oncol 2017 Dec;18(1):132-142 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(16)30560-5] [Medline: 27864015]
15. Tang W, Han L, Best J, Zhang Y, Mollan K, Kim J, et al. Crowdsourcing HIV Test Promotion Videos: A Noninferiority Randomized Controlled Trial in China. Clin Infect Dis 2016 Jun 01;62(11):1436-1442. [doi: 10.1093/cid/ciw171] [Medline: 27129465]
16. Leiter A, Sablinski T, Diefenbach M, Foster M, Greenberg A, Holland J, et al. Use of crowdsourcing for cancer clinical trial development. J Natl Cancer Inst 2014 Oct;106(10):1-3. [doi: 10.1093/jnci/dju258] [Medline: 25217580]
17. Crowdsourcing in Health and Health Research: A Practical Guide. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018:2018.
18. Créquit P, Mansouri G, Benchoufi M, Vivot A, Ravaud P. Mapping of Crowdsourcing in Health: Systematic Review. J Med Internet Res 2018 Dec 15;20(5):e187 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.9330] [Medline: 29764795]
19. European Citizen Science Association. URL:https://ecsa.citizen-science.net/about-us [accessed 2019-01-15] [WebCite Cache ID 75Rcy7rs3]
20. Collective intelligence 2018. URL:https://ci.acm.org/2018/program/ [accessed 2019-01-15] [WebCite Cache ID 75ReBwHcN]
21. Collective intelligence. URL:http://collectiveintelligenceconference.org/ [accessed 2019-01-15] [WebCite Cache ID 75ReWdcJQ]
22. Mailjet. URL:https://www.mailjet.com/ [accessed 2019-01-23] [WebCite Cache ID 75dcRPMr6]
23. Gale NK, Heath G, Cameron E, Rashid S, Redwood S. Using the framework method for the analysis of qualitative data in multi-disciplinary health research. BMC Med Res Methodol 2013 Sep 18;13:117 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1186/1471-2288-13-117] [Medline: 24047204]
24. Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. Qualitative Research in Psychology 2006 Jan;3(2):77-101. [doi: 10.1191/1478088706qp063oa]
25. Boeije H. A Purposeful Approach to the Constant Comparative Method in the Analysis of Qualitative Interviews. Quality and quantity 2002 Nov;36(4):391-409. [doi: 10.1023/A:1020909529486]
26. Tran V, Porcher R, Tran V, Ravaud P. Predicting data saturation in qualitative surveys with mathematical models from ecological research. J Clin Epidemiol 2017 Feb;82:71-78.e2. [doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2016.10.001] [Medline: 27789316]

27. Mathews A, Farley S, Blumberg M, Knight K, Hightow-Weidman L, Muessig K, et al. HIV cure research community engagement in North Carolina: a mixed-methods evaluation of a crowdsourcing contest. J Virus Erad 2017 Oct 01;3(4):223-228 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 29057087]
28. Mathews A, Farley S, Hightow-Weidman L, Muessig K, Rennie S, Tucker J. Crowdsourcing and community engagement: a qualitative analysis of the 2BeatHIV contest. J Virus Erad 2018 Jan 01;4(1):30-36 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 29568551]
29. Tucker JD, Pan SW, Mathews A, Stein G, Bayus B, Rennie S. Ethical Concerns of and Risk Mitigation Strategies for Crowdsourcing Contests and Innovation Challenges: Scoping Review. J Med Internet Res 2018 Dec 09;20(3):e75 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/jmir.8226] [Medline: 29523500]
30. Jones M, Kondulis F. World Bank. 2016. Lessons from a crowdsourcing failure URL:https://blogs.worldbank.org/impactevaluations/lessons-crowdsourcing-failure [accessed 2019-01-14] [WebCite Cache ID 75QFjkTL3]
31. Zetlin M. Inc. 2016. The 5 worst crowdsourced ideas of all time URL:https://www.inc.com/minda-zetlin/the-5-biggest-crowdsourcing-fails-of-all-time-.html [accessed 2019-01-14] [WebCite Cache ID 75QHsbkUp]
32. European Citizen Science Association. 2019. A collection of Citizen Science guidelines and publications URL:https://ecsa.citizen-science.net/blog/collection-citizen-science-guidelines-and-publications [accessed 2019-05-07] [WebCite Cache ID 78BkODoEQ]

Edited by G Eysenbach; submitted 25.02.19; peer-reviewed by S Day, J Tucker, W Tang; comments to author 11.04.19; revised version received 16.05.19; accepted 17.05.19; published 02.07.19

Please cite as:
Nguyen VT, Young B, Ravaud P, Naidoo N, Benchoufi M, Boutron I
Overcoming Barriers to Mobilizing Collective Intelligence in Research: Qualitative Study of Researchers With Experience of Collective Intelligence
J Med Internet Res 2019;21(7):e13792
URL: https://www.jmir.org/2019/7/e13792/
doi: 10.2196/13792
PMID: 31267977

Chapter 4 Mobilising collective intelligence in clinical trial planning

4.1. Background

Patients' contribution to research conception, design, conduct and dissemination are gaining more and more recognition (74-77). Funding agencies have acknowledged the benefits of patient involvement in research and increasingly encourage researchers to co-produce research with patients (78). The question about patient involvement in research has changed from "why to involve patients in research" to "how to involve patients in research" (39). Several funding agencies have provided methodological guidance for patient involvement in different stages of research (77). Further, new ways of involving patients in the conception of clinical research based on the methods of mobilising collective intelligence have emerged. For example, an initiative collected inputs of 42 patients together with 60 doctors/ researchers to develop a trial protocol (79). In this Chapter, I present a proof-of-concept study to leverage patients' collective intelligence to improve the organisation of clinical trials, with the ultimate aim of enhancing patients' experience of trial participation.

4.2. Method

4.2.1. Mobilising collective intelligence through crowdsourcing

To develop this proof-of-concept study, I followed the framework developed in Chapter 2 and the good practice advice synthesised from researchers' accounts of their experience as reported in Chapter 3. This indicated that the people who are central to clinical trials - patients - should be asked for their preferences and opinions to improve the organisation of clinical trials. I anticipated that independent contribution (i.e. collecting participants' contributions individually and independently) would be the most suitable way to solicit patients' ideas, because this allows patients to contribute their ideas freely without feeling pressure from other stakeholders such as researchers or clinicians. A steering committee involving methodologists, clinical trialists and patient representatives was established to support the implementation of the study. Methodologists and clinical trialists were from Methods in Research on Research (MiRoR) training network. They have extensive experience in planning and conducting clinical trials. One patient representative in France and one in the UK also participated to support the development of the project. They had experience in research planning and reviewing research proposals.

In order to solicit patients' ideas to improve the organisation of clinical trials, I used an online vignette-based survey. Vignettes have traditionally been used in a number of areas, including in medical training to evaluate clinical practice, and have been increasingly used in research to address topics such as identifying the best trial designs for methodological questions (80-83). In this study, vignettes were case scenarios of real clinical trials that had assessed pharmacological treatments. These vignettes explained to patients what a clinical trial is and what patients are expected to do when participating in the clinical trial. Then participants were asked a set of directed questions to elicit

their preferences for different ways of organising trials. An online survey format allowed me access to a diverse group of patients who could contribute their opinions independently. Although patients were not able to interact with each other which might lead to important insights, this approach enhanced the independence of patients without influence from other participants to avoid group thinking.

4.2.2. Participants

Patients were recruited from an online community of patients, ComPare. ComPare is an e-cohort of nearly 36,000 patients with chronic diseases in France who contribute their information about their diseases, quality of life and treatment adherence. The e-cohort is coordinated by Dr. Tran Viet Thi and Professor Philippe Ravaud at the hospital Hotel Dieu, Paris, France. Participants in ComPare have contributed to research on burden of treatment and proposed new ideas to improve medical care (84). Dr. Tran Viet Thi and a team of administrators are responsible for the communication with patients in ComPare. When researchers want to conduct a research project with ComPare, they must submit a study protocol to the scientific committee of ComPare. After the project is approved, the administrators will help the researcher to disseminate study materials to patients. Patients can also send their questions about the research project to the administrating team.

4.2.3. Vignette-based survey development

The vignette-based survey was developed in three steps: i) I performed a systematic search for protocols of real clinical trials testing pharmacologic treatment; ii) with the support from the steering committee, I developed

vignettes based on these trials that summarised the main tasks that patients would be asked to complete when participating in the trials; iii) I worked together with an informatician from ComPare to create the questionnaire to deliver the vignettes. In the vignettes, I highlighted to patients that these were hypothetical trials and they were not being asked to take part in a trial.

Clinical trial protocol search

To develop case vignettes, I systematically searched for protocols of clinical trials which meet the following criteria: i) phase 3 randomised controlled trials; ii) on-going trials or recently completed (2017 onward); iii) evaluating pharmacological treatments; iv) targeting chronic diseases with high number of available patients in ComPare such as osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, asthma and cardiovascular diseases, diabetes and endometriosis; v) different routes of drug administration with the possibility of self-administered i.e. oral, subcutaneous injection, inhalation. I conducted the search on clinical trial registry www.clinicaltrials.gov. For asthma, diabetes and endometriosis, there was no suitable protocol available on www.clinicaltrials.gov; hence, I conducted a search on PubMed for recently published randomised controlled trials in New England Journal of Medicine (2016 onward) (*Table 6*).

Table 6. Protocol search strategy

Search strategy on clinicaltrials.gov	**Search date**
Osteoporosis, phase 3, study protocol	26 August 2019
Asthma, phase 3, study protocol	26 August 2019
Osteoarthritis, phase 3, study protocol	27 August 2019

Cardiovascular disease, phase 3, study protocol	27 August 2019
Search on PubMed	
((asthma AND NEJM AND randomised controlled trial)) AND ("2018/01/01"[Date - Publication]: "3000"[Date - Publication])	13 November 2019
((diabetes AND NEJM AND randomised controlled trial)) AND ("2016/01/01"[Date - Publication]: "3000"[Date - Publication])	27 February 2020
((endometriosis AND NEJM AND randomised controlled trial)) AND ("2016/01/01"[Date - Publication]: "3000"[Date - Publication])	27 February 2020

Selection criteria for the trials were:

- Parallel design
- Follow-up duration is at least one year
- Full protocol is available

Exclusion criteria:

- Clinical trials are exclusively on patients less than 18 years old
- Clinical trials testing treatments for secondary conditions (e.g. osteoporosis induced by using glucocorticoids)
- Trials conducted exclusively in Asia, Africa and Latin America
- Trials testing medical devices

- Trials recruiting exclusively from a specific population (e.g. Black, Hispanic, Asian population in the United States)

Six protocols targeting common diseases in ComPare were chosen for vignette development (*Table 7*).

Table 7. Protocols selected for vignettes development

Trial title	Route of administration of treatment
Study to Determine the Efficacy and Safety of Romosozumab in the Treatment of Postmenopausal Women With Osteoporosis	Subcutaneous injection
Study of the Analgesic Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Tanezumab in Subjects With Osteoarthritis of the Hip or Knee.	Subcutaneous injection
RCT of the efficacy and safety of an ICS/ LABA reliever therapy regimen in asthma	Inhalation
REVEAL: Randomized EValuation of the Effects of Anacetrapib Through Lipid-modification	Oral
Empagliflozin and progression of kidney disease in type 2 diabetes	Oral
Treatment of endometriosis-associated pain with elagolix, an oral GnRH antagonist.	Oral

Vignette conception

Each vignette was structured in two parts. The first part described the clinical trial, patient population recruited in the trial, and description of the new treatment. The second part described the procedure of the trial including three main steps: i) informed consent; ii) follow-up visits; iii) receiving results when trial completes. In each step, participants were able to indicate their preferences regarding how the clinical trial should be organised. We proposed three different ways to organise each step of the trial:

a) following the traditional organisation of trials with all procedures of informed consent, follow-up visits at research centres as described in the original protocols.

b) following a new organisation of trials where patients could participate in the trial from their home. They could sign informed consent electronically, answer follow-up questionnaires online, have video calls with study doctors, and do examination tests at a laboratory nearby.

c) combining both models with some on-site visits at research centres and some home-based visits. Patients can decide which visits take place at the research centre or at home.

d) participants could propose new ideas for organising the trial.

For each choice, we described what patients would be asked to do, how much travel would be involved, and how they would be able to communicate with trial investigators.

Previous literature on collective intelligence discussed the limitation of providing examples of solutions when soliciting participants' ideas, as it might

decrease the diversity of their ideas (85). We nevertheless decided to allow patients to make choices, instead of asking open-ended questions. Each clinical trial is a specific context and patients might not have participated in several clinical trials or be in a position to put forward their ideas about different ways of organising clinical trials. An open-ended question to ask patients to suggest solutions might be too challenging for patients. Additionally, by providing examples, we aimed to facilitate patients to propose feasible ideas which trialists would be able to implement in clinical trials. Further, as there is no clear evidence of which way of organising clinical trial is best to reduce research burden, we believed there is no risk of influencing patients' opinions by providing examples.

Each participant completed one vignette (Appendix 12-18). After the participant indicated their preference for how the clinical trial should be organised, participants were asked about the likelihood that they would participate in a trial which was organised at the hospital, at their home or combination of both.

The survey was first developed in English, then translated in French and sent to patients' personal accounts on ComPare.

4.2.4. Motivation to engage participants

Although from the scoping review, financial incentives were often used in research projects mobilising collective intelligence, we decided to not provide monetary incentives to participants for several reasons. First, we did not collect any identifying data or IP addresses of participants, and so there might

be a risk that individual participants would complete the survey several times, which would have biased the results.

Second, the literature has shown that patients are motivated to participate in research for altruistic reasons, their interest in the topic of their illness, their wish to bring patients' perspectives to research, and their interest in contributing to scientific knowledge (58, 86). In the invitation letter, we therefore emphasised the value of patients' contributions to the project, how it will help research and other patients in the future. When designing the task and the interface, we also tried to make sure that completing the task was not time consuming and onerous for patients.

Further, it is also important to engage participants and keep them updated about the progress of the project. Participants could therefore contact the team via a contact form on their personal account with ComPare.

4.2.4. Data analysis

Demographic information and quantitative analysis

In the end of the survey, participants answered several demographic questions which we anticipated might influence their decision making, such as area of residence (i.e. urban, rural), educational level, and familiarity with the internet.

Quantitative data on patients' preferences regarding the traditional or new models of trial organisation were aggregated to calculate proportion of each model. Chi-squared tests, or Fisher's exact tests when appropriate, were utilised to test the independence of categorical variables.

Qualitative data analysis

Analysis of participants' answers to open ended questions about their ideas for how clinical trials should organised were informed by thematic analysis. Data were imported into NVivo to facilitate the coding process. One researcher (VN) performed open coding and proposed initial themes. Senior researcher (IB) reviewed the analysis process and discussed to refine the themes identified.

4.2.5. Ethical considerations and data security

Ethical approval

ComPare received approval from the CCTIRS (Advisory Committee on Information Processing in Health Research) N° 16.395 date 07/07/2016 and was authorised by CNIL (Commission Nationale de l'Informatique et des Libertés: French independent administrative control authority for the protection of personal data) N° 916397 date 25/11/2016.

The protocol of this research received ethical approval from Inserm's Institutional Review Board (Comité d'Évaluation Éthique, IRB 00003888) reference 19-580 (Appendix X) and was approved by the scientific committee of ComPare.

Informed consent

Patients in ComPare gave their consent to participate in research proposed by the platform. The administrator team first sent an email to eligible patients to ask if they wished to participate in this research project. We then sent the vignette-based survey to patients who indicated their agreement.

Confidentiality and data management

The database was managed by an IT engineer in the ComPare team. The databased was stored in a secure placed in INSERM METHODS team of Centre de Recherche Épidémiologie et Statistique Sorbonne Paris Cité (CRESS-UMR1153).

Patients' personal data were collected according to the research protocol of ComPare. In this project, we only accessed de-identified data of patients with the permission from the scientific committee of ComPare.

Data sharing

After the results of this study are published in a peer-reviewed journal, the de-identified data of this study will be available on request to academic researchers who have to submit a protocol to the scientific committee of ComPare and sign a data use agreement.

4.3. Results

4.3.1. Study population

We sent invitation emails to 2315 patients in the Compare e-cohort explaining the objectives and potential impact of this study. 834 patients responded positively to our invitations. We then sent to this group the survey containing the vignettes of trials corresponding to their conditions. A total of 628 patients answered the vignette-based survey (*Table 8*). Respondents mainly lived in France (621/628, 99%) ranging from 21 to 84 years old (median: 55, IQR: 44 – 64). 68% of respondents lived in an urban area. Nearly 60% of respondents

could reach a university hospital within one hour of driving from their place of residence.

Table 8. Characteristics of participants (n=628)

	Total (n=628)	Asthma (n=133)	Diabetes (n=83)	Endometriosis (n=59)	Hypercholesterolemia (n=76)	Osteoarthritis (n= 125)	Osteopor-osis (n=152)
Gender							
Female	491 (78%)	107 (80%)	41 (49%)	59 (100%)	35 (46%)	97 (78%)	152 (100%)
Age	55 (IQR: 44-64) [21-84]	45 (IQR: 36-52) [22-84]	54 (IQR: 46-63) [26-81]	38 (IQR: 32-45) [21-60]	61 (IQR: 56-69) [25-80]	57 (IQR: 50-66) [26-80]	60 (IQR: 55-64) [23-83]
Employment *							
Unemployed	51 (8%)	18 (14%)	2 (2%)	7 (12%)	4 (5%)	10 (8%)	10 (7%)
Apprentice	21 (3%)	4 (3%)	3 (4%)	9 (15%)	0 (0%)	3 (2%)	2 (1%)
Employed	272 (44%)	71 (53%)	43 (52%)	39 (66%)	25 (33%)	41 (33%)	53 (35%)
Retired	169 (27%)	15 (11%)	24 (29%)	0 (0%)	37 (49%)	41 (33%)	52 (34%)
Disabled	102 (16%)	19 (14%)	10 (12%)	4 (7%)	10 (13%)	28 (22%)	31 (20%)
Other	12 (2%)	5 (4%)	1 (1%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	2 (2%)	4 (3%)
Highest level of education *							
No formal diploma	14 (2.2%)	4 (3%)	3 (4%)	1 (2%)	3 (4%)	2 (2%)	1 (1%)
Highschool diploma	99 (15.8%)	18 (13%)	18 (22%)	6 (10%)	13 (17%)	24 (19%)	20 (13%)
Higher education	225 (36%)	52 (39%)	27 (33%)	17 (59%)	32 (42%)	37 (30%)	60 (39%)
Undergraduate and postgraduate	150 (23.9%)	57 (43%)	33 (40%)	35 (59%)	28 (37%)	62 (50%)	70 (46%)
Other diplomas	4 (0.6%)	1 (1%)	2 (2%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	1 (1%)
Living area							
Rural area	201 (32%)	45 (34%)	33 (40%)	20 (34%)	20 (26%)	40 (32%)	43 (28%)
Urban area	427 (68%)	88 (66%)	50 (60%)	39 (66%)	56 (74%)	85 (68%)	109 (72%)
Distance to the university hospital							
Less than one hour	362 (58%)	74 (56%)	53 (64%)	35 (59%)	45 (59%)	80 (64%)	75 (49%)
From one to two hours	229 (36%)	51 (38%)	27 (33%)	20 (34%)	26 (34%)	37 (30%)	68 (45%)

From two to five hours	37 (6%)	8 (6%)	3 (3%)	4 (7%)	5 (7%)	8 (6%)	9 (6%)
Previous participation in a trial							
Yes	106 (17%)	26 (20%)	16 (19%)	4 (7%)	14 (18%)	19 (15%)	27 (18%)
* One missing data							

4.3.2. Patients' preferences regarding the way a trial is organised

Patients expressed their preference regarding the new trial model in which they could participate in a trial from their home (*Table 9*). For the informed consent process, 311 (50%) respondents indicated that they preferred to be given information about the trials and sign the consent form at home via the internet. 239 (38%) respondents preferred having information about the trial explained at the hospital and signing the consent form at home. Regarding follow-up visits, 251 (40%) wished to have all follow-up visits at home and 254 (41%) patients preferred the combination of both on-site visits at research centres and home-based visits with the possibility to arrange the visit according to their choices. Only 122 (19%) chose to have all follow-up visits at the hospital.

In contrast, most of respondents (44%) wished to have an in-person meeting with research investigators when receiving the results of the trials; 192 (36%) respondents chose to receive a summary of results by email (31%) or by post (5%), and 126 (20%) respondents would like to have a video call with research investigators.

Preferences for the way a trial was organised also varied by patients' conditions. For the informed consent process, although most patient groups preferred to sign informed consent at home, patients with endometriosis

preferred to be explained about the trial at the hospital and sign the informed consent at home (56%). Patients with asthma, diabetes and hypercholesterolemia preferred to have home-based follow up visits. Patients with hypercholesterolemia were the only group for which most patients choose to receive trial results by mail (43%), the other groups wished to meet a research investigator in person.

Table 9. Patients' choices of trial organisation

	Total (n=628)	Asthma (n=133)	Diabetes (n=83)	Endometriosis (n=59)	Hypercholesterolemia (n=76)	Osteoarthritis (n=125)	Osteoporosis (n=152)
Informed consent							
At home	311 (50%)	73 (55%)	39 (47%)	19 (32%)	47 (62%)	58 (46%)	75 (49%)
At hospital and home	239 (38%)	32 (32%)	40 (48%)	33 (56%)	22 (29%)	40 (32%)	62 (41%)
At hospital	78 (12%)	18 (14%)	4 (5%)	7 (12%)	7 (9%)	27 (22%)	15 (10%)
Follow up visits *							
By choices	254 (41%)	51 (38%)	29 (35%)	28 (48%)	23 (30%)	61 (49%)	62 (41%)
At home	251 (40%)	58 (44%)	42 (51%)	19 (32%)	41 (54%)	30 (24%)	61 (40%)
At hospital	122 (19%)	23 (17%)	12 (15%)	12 (20%)	12 (16%)	34 (27%)	29 (19%)
Receive results							
Meeting a doctor at the hospital	275 (44%)	58 (44%)	39 (47%)	32 (54%)	24 (32%)	62 (50%)	60 (40%)
Video call with a doctor	126 (20%)	30 (23%)	19 (23%)	16 (27%)	16 (21%)	19 (15%)	26 (17%)
By mail	192 (31%)	38 (29%)	25 (30%)	9 (15%)	33 (43%)	38 (30%)	49 (32%)
By post	34 (5%)	7 (5%)	0 (0%)	2 (3%)	3 (4%)	6 (5%)	16 (11%)

Figure 4 illustrates participants' choices for the trial as a whole. Among patients who wished to have informed consent process take place at home, 32% (100/311) preferred the combination of visits at research centre and home-based visits for follow-up and 11% (35/3110) selected all visits at the hospital. Of 78 patients who chose informed consent at the hospital, 17% (13/78) would like to have all follow-up visits at home and 33% (26/78) chose the combination of both visits at home and at the hospital.

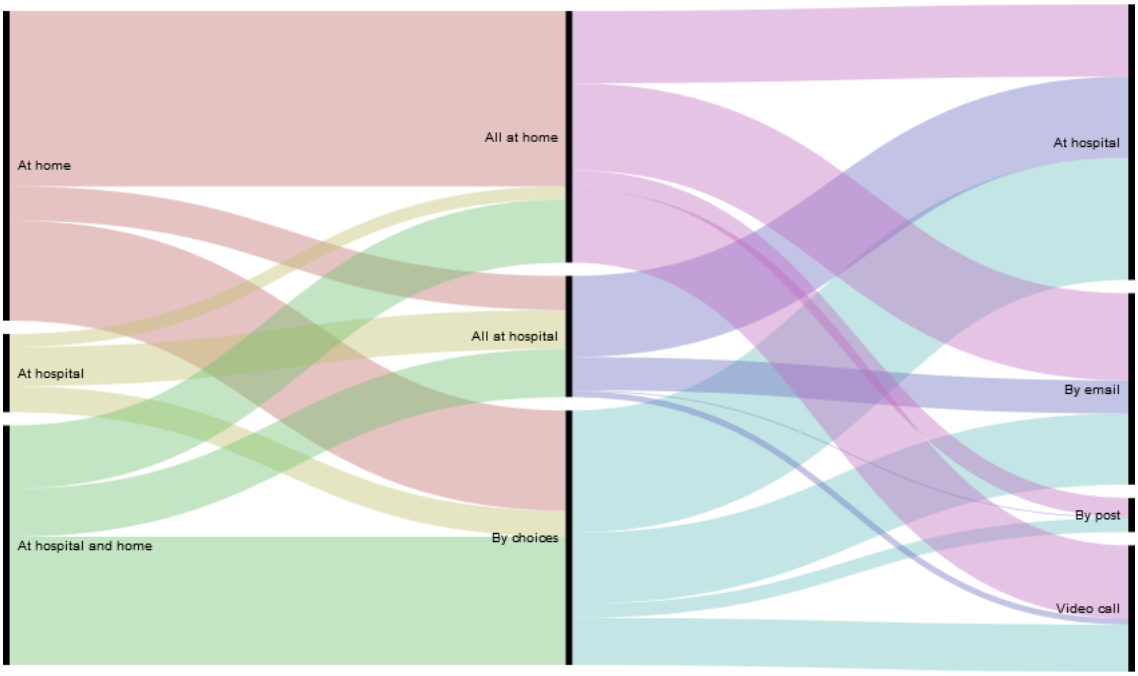


Figure 4. Diversity of patients' choices for the way a trial is organised

4.3.3. Patients' willingness to participate in clinical trials according to the way a trial is organised

The mean (SD) probability of participating in the trials when informed consent is signed at hospital was 53% (34%) versus 70% (31%) for informed consent at home (mean difference [95% CI] 17% [4 – 30]), and 64% (33%) for the combination of both (mean difference [95% CI] 11% [3 – 19]).

The mean (SD) probability of participating in the trials when all follow-up visits took place at the hospital was 54% (34%) versus 74% (29%) when there were combination of research centre-based visits and home-based visits (mean difference [95% CI]: 20% [10 – 30]), and 70% (31%) when all follow-up visits took place at home (mean difference [95% CI]: 16% [2 – 30]).

Figure 5 shows the difference in probability of participating in the trials when trials were organised in a way that patients' preferred versus their non-

preferred model. Mean (SD) of probability of participating in trials was 82% (24%) if trials were set up according to patients' preference, versus 55% (33%) if trials were set up according to patients' non-preferred model.

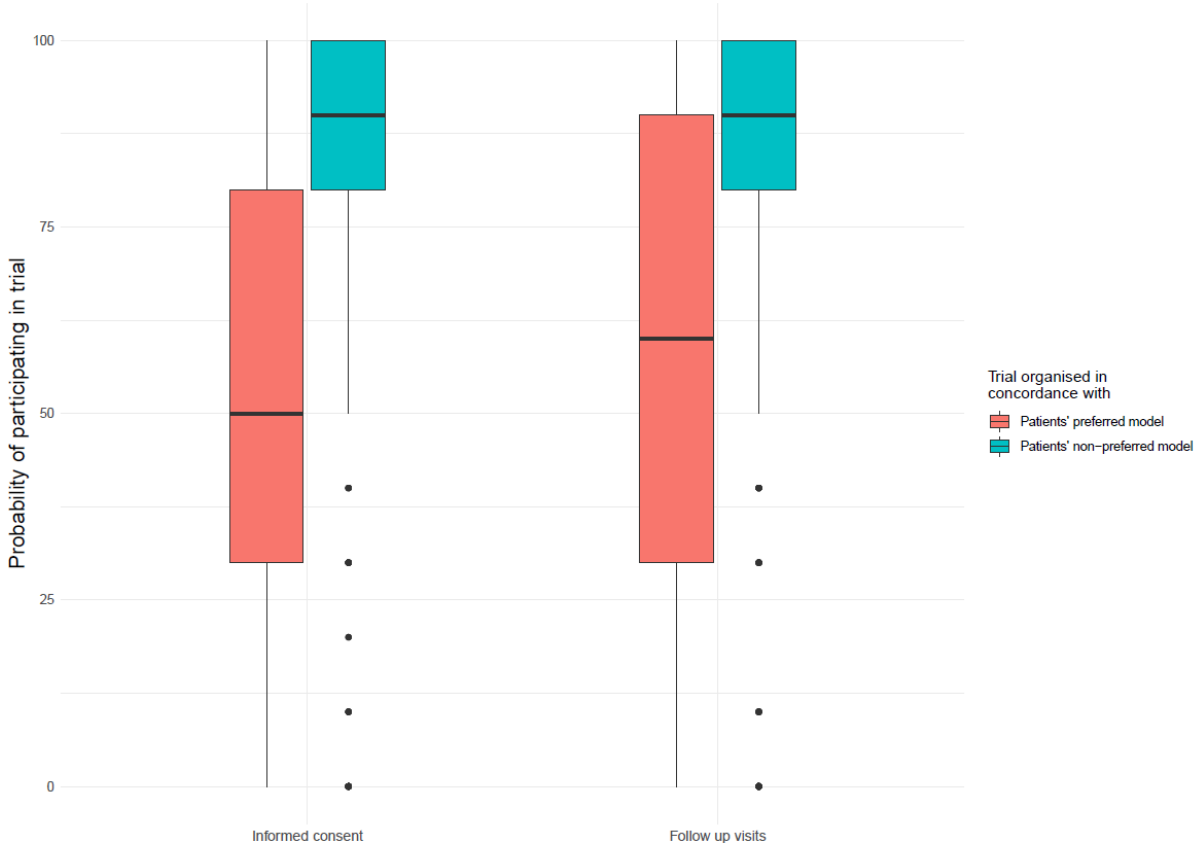


Figure 5. Probability of participating when a trial is performed in accordance with patients' preferences

4.3.4. Factors associated with patients' preferences regarding the way a trial is organised

People who lived in rural area and who lived from two to five hours driving from the university hospital were more likely to choose the informed consent process online at home (57% and 65% respectively). Patients who lived in rural area preferred home-based follow-up visits (47%), while patients who lived in urban area preferred follow-up visits both at home and at the hospital. Patients

who were less confident with the internet were more likely to select informed consent and follow-up visits at the hospital (*Table 10*, *Table 11*, *Table 12*).

Table 10. Factors associated with patients' preferences of informed consent process organisation

	At home online	**At the hospital and at home**	**At the hospital**	**p-value**
All (n=628)	311 (50%)	239 (38%)	78 (12%)	
Living area				
Rural (n=201)	115 (57%)	71 (35%)	15 (8%)	0.00687
Urban (427)	196 (46%)	168 (39%)	63 (15%)	
Distance to the university hospital				
Less than one hour (n=362)	158 (44%)	147 (41%)	57 (16%)	0.00283
From one to two hours (n=229)	129 (56%)	82 (36%)	18 (8%)	
From two to five hours (n=37)	24 (65%)	10 (27%)	3 (8%)	
Confidence with internet				
Not confident (n=1)	1 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0.0471
Slightly confident (n=7)	1 (14%)	2 (29%)	4 (57%)	
Somewhat confident (n=44)	19 (43%)	18 (41%)	7 (16%)	
Fairly confident (n=218)	107 (49%)	85 (39%)	26 (12%)	
Completely confident (n=358)	183 (51%)	134 (37%)	41 (12%)	

Table 11. Factors associated with patients' preferences of follow-up visit organisation

	All follow up visits at home	**Follow up visits at home or at the hospital by choices**	**All follow up visits at the hospital**	**p-value**
All (n=627) *	251 (40%)	254 (41%)	122 (19%)	
Living area				
Rural area (n=200)	93 (47%)	81 (40%)	26 (13%)	0.00926

Urban area (n=427)	158 (37%)	173 (41%)	96 (22%)	
Distance to the university hospital				
Less than one hour (n=362)	128 (35%)	147 (41%)	87 (24%)	0.00474
From one to two hours (n=228)	108 (47%)	92 (40%)	28 (13%)	
From two to five hours (n=37)	15 (41%)	15 (41%)	7 (18%)	
Confidence with the internet				
Not confident (n=1)	1 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0.00503
Slightly confident (n=7)	1 (14%)	2 (29%)	4 (57%)	
Somewhat confident (n=44)	13 (30%)	14 (32%)	17 (39%)	
Fairly confident (n=218)	81 (37%)	95 (44%)	42 (19%)	
Completely confident (n=357)	155 (43%)	143 (40%)	59 (17%)	
* one missing data				

Table 12. Factors associated with patients' preferences of ways to receive trial results

	Receiving results by post	Receiving results by email	Meeting a doctor at the hospital who explains the results	Having a video call with a researcher who explains the results	p-value
All (n=627) *	34 (5%)	192 (31%)	275 (44%)	126 (20%)	
Living area					
Rural area (n=201)	14 (7%)	63 (31%)	71 (35%)	53 (26%)	0.0072
Urban area (426)	20 (5%)	129 (30%)	204 (48%)	73 (17%)	
Distance to the university hospital					
Less than one hour (n=362)	14 (4%)	104 (29%)	186 (51%)	58 (16%)	0.00265
From one to two hours (n=228)	17 (8%)	76 (33%)	74 (32%)	61 (27%)	
From two to five hours (n=37)	3 (8%)	12 (32%)	15 (41%)	7 (19%)	
Confidence with the internet					
Not confident (n=1)	0 (0%)	1 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0.1095

Slightly confident (n=7)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	7 (100%)	0 (0%)	
Somewhat confident (n=43)	2 (5%)	13 (30%)	24 (56%)	4 (9%)	
Fairly confident (n=218)	16 (7%)	65 (30%)	93 (43%)	44 (20%)	
Very confident (n=358)	16 (4%)	113 (32%)	151 (42%)	78 (22%)	

4.3.5. Patients' suggestions to improve the way a trial is organised

256 patients responded to at least one open-ended questions expressing their opinions about the ways a trial is organised and providing suggestions for improvement.

Challenges to trial participation at the hospital

Respondents indicated that hospital visits as part of trial participation would be more practical in comparison with trial visits at home as they believed the tests and examinations would be completed on the same day and they wanted the feeling of reassurance from seeing a doctor. However, several barriers related to the visiting the hospital dissuaded them from this traditional model. Patients expressed their disappointment with long waiting time and lack of punctuality at the hospital.

What is terrible at the hospital is the waiting, sometimes hours for a blood test, then again a few hours to see an intern… and the impossibility to make the appointment by ourselves, which makes us dependent, useless, and does not make us responsible. (A patient with diabetes/24)

Further, as the appointments were mainly arranged during working time, many patients mentioned about their loss of income or that they had to use up

annual leave to attend the visits at the hospital. Several respondents shared their perspectives about the distance to travel to the hospital. For some patients who suffered from chronic conditions, it required substantial physical effort for them to travel to the hospital. Another barrier related to the travel to the hospital was the cost of transportation.

Challenges to trial participation at home via the internet

Although patients considered participating in a trial from home via the internet as a solution to reduce travel and save time, their main concern was a lack of contact with research investigators. They indicated that an in-person conversation with research investigators would help reassure them when making decision related to the trial participation.

I prefer the hospital. In the context of a clinical trial, a contact with a real human is important. The internet does not transmit the emotion. Everything done at the hospital such as blood tests is more practical for me. […] It is reassuring at the hospital setting. They (doctors) can see my condition and I also feel that I am a stakeholder and an actor of my own decisions when having a human in front of me. (A patient with osteoarthritis/73)

Several respondents spoke about their concerns about accuracy of tests and data collected outside the context of the hospital which might influence the quality of research. Additionally, respondents expressed their concerns about new responsibilities if they had to arrange appointments at a nearby laboratory. Further, respondents also highlighted the likelihood that they would not have required equipment for video calls with doctors and that their internet connection might be unstable.

It is preferable that all patients are followed in the same hospital to avoid experimental bias. Same equipment, same follow-up staff. Only in-hospital follow-up makes this possible. At home, the deviations due to errors, for example in video cameras, should not be ignored. In remote consultation (video) no palpation and "organoleptic" examination (smell, sight, touch) of the patient is possible. The direct contact with the doctor at the hospital and the team involved in the trial seems to be the most efficient for the examination of the patient included in the study. It seems to me to be the best way to guarantee the confidentiality, the Internet does not allow it. The secured internet should be restricted to administrative aspects. If the security could be ensured, it could be used to collect the data (while limiting data manipulation) e.g. for monitoring symptoms, weight (but be careful with the error of patient's equipment), temperature, etc. (A patient with osteoporosis/68)

Interestingly, one patient explained her opposition to trial visits at home as she wanted to keep her home as a private place for "rest" and "recreation".

I do not use the webcam. I prefer the classic meeting. On the other hand, I use e-mail and telephone. The trial replaces the usual care. It seems important to me to have a familiar and reassuring context for the follow-up visits. My home is a place of conviviality, rest, or recreation. I do not want that my home to become a place of care. I already have auto injections. I prefer to go to the doctor, in a centre of care even if that seems more constraining. (A patient with asthma/4)

Suggestions to improve patients' experience of trial participation

Patients made several suggestions to improve their experience when participating in trials (*Table 13*). They emphasised that research investigators should consider patients as partners in the trials, not solely as participants. Research investigators should maintain regular communication with patients and take into account patients' opinions when planning their trial participation.

The patient must then become a partner (a member to be taken into account, to listen to, to share information and results with (by mail, appointment, internet), to be part of everything). (A patient with endometriosis/1)

It is important to have patient representation in scientific councils, trial organisation, etc. In my opinion, patients must be given more say in the running of the trial. (A patient with diabetes/60)

Further, patients also spoke of the necessity of tailoring the trial procedures to each patient as their conditions were unique depending on their distance, severity of the disease and employment status.

I think you cannot generalize, but for each clinical trial, the patient must be given a choice of how to participate. This depends mainly on the distance between home and hospital and of course whether the person has a professional activity or not. The way of participating could be proposed to the patient at the same time as the consent and the patient will then be in control of whether he or she can and wants to participate. (A patient with asthma/125)

Table 13. Patients' suggestions to improve their experience of trial participation

Suggestions	Quotes
General suggestion	
Improve information for patients	*It is important to have as much information as possible, both orally and in writing, and to have time for reflection whenever possible. (A patient with osteoarthritis/8)* *I like the idea of being able to see a video describing the study. It allows you to come up with more relevant questions in front of the doctor. (A patient with endometriosis/3)* *A video presenting the study and answering frequently asked questions prior to consent (A patient with osteoporosis/17)*
Create a patient group/forum to put questions about the trial to the investigators	*I don't know to what extent this proposal can affect the clinical effects, but perhaps the questioning phase could be done in a group setting? The questions could then be more varied than those asked individually, and this would free up time for the doctor. (A patient with endometriosis/3)* *A patient forum for patients who can ask questions I would not have thought of. (A patient with hypercholesterolemia/66)*
Improve visits at the hospital	
Keep to appointment times and reduce waiting time	*Make sure that appointments with doctors or ECG radiography departments are on time. (A patient with osteoarthritis/41)* *It all depends on the location of the hospital and how easy it is to get there by public transport (I don't drive). On the other hand, please respect the appointment times very strictly. (A patient with osteoporosis/5)*
Arrange a reception dedicated to trial participants	*Make sure that appointments with doctors or ECG radiography departments are on time, without going through the general reception of the hospital... In order for me to participate in a study, the "logistics" must be as fluid as possible and outside the traditional care circuit in terms of administration and waiting time. (A patient with osteoarthritis/41)*
Provide flexibility of appointment time	*Having the possibility to have intelligent appointments, to have all examination and tests in the morning or in the afternoon or from 10:00 to 15:00 for example, this allows fragile, sick and tired people to take time and take care of their health, when they come from far away or when they*

	have difficulty to move. It is important to be able to organise according to our conditions. (A patient with diabetes/13) *I would be willing to go to the hospital without any worries, but I do not want this to be done during my working hours as it should not be the concern of my employer. (A patient with asthma/65)* *If the date and time of the appointment are suitable with my schedule, I can attend the visits at the hospital. (A patient with endometriosis/46)*
Combine follow-up visits with routine care visits	*Should we combine the visit with the examination and radiography for osteoarthritis? (A patient with osteoarthritis/97)*
Reimburse transportation fees and provide free parking	*The fee of transportation and parking should be reimbursed for traveling to and parking at the research centre. (A patient with osteoarthritis/35)*
Suggestions to the home-based visits	
Involve local hospitals and healthcare providers for follow-up visits	*I participated in a clinical trial. The appointments with the doctor took place at the hospital. The biological tests between appointments at the hospital were done at a laboratory near my home. I appreciated this organisation. (A patient with asthma/56)* *To not wait too long at the hospital, and to be able to do the visits at a hospital nearby to reduce the travel time. (A patient with asthma/123)* *The visit at home gave me an idea that the patients can go to see a nurse. (A patient with asthma/76).*
Involve primary care doctors for informed consent and follow-up visits	*Another suggestion is to involve the primary care doctor as an intermediary to explain the study. (A patient with osteoarthritis/82)* *To involve the primary care doctor to avoid a part of the travel to the hospital? (A patient with endometriosis/51)* *Follow-up of the trial by primary care doctor and nurse for usual blood examination in close contact with the research team of the university hospital. (A patient with hypercholesterolemia/37)*
Apply technology to reduce burden of data collection	*Plan (or use an existing one) an application with file sending via email for patients already doing PeakFlow follow-ups if this can replace or complement the certain spirometry (to avoid sending an IDE at home). (A patient with asthma/115)*

4.4. Discussion

The study involved 628 patients with different conditions. 50% of patients would like to have informed consent completely at home, while 38% wanted to visit the hospital to have the trial explained by a doctor or research and have time to consider and sign consent form at home. 40% and 41% of patients would like to have follow up visits completely or partially home-based. The study also showed that if the trials were set up according to patients' preference, it could increase the probability of them participating in trials by nearly 30%.

Patients highlighted the importance of personalizing the trial processed according to patients' preference and desires. Patients provided useful suggestions to consider when planning a trial. To improve their experience with trial visits at the hospital, they proposed to set up a dedicated reception system specifically for trial participants at the hospital to reduce waiting time. Patients suggested involving local healthcare providers to not only minimise travel to research centres, but also improve their care during the trial participation. They also highlighted the important role of their primary care doctors to increase trust in the trial as well as support patients to complete trial tasks.

Implications

The development of clinical research has been focusing on investigators' research interests and the ease and feasibility for sponsors to conduct trials with insufficient consideration of patients' diverse preferences and desires. The patient and public involvement movement has strived to bring the voices of patients into research planning, conducting and dissemination. Literature

shows that patient and public involvement in research could potentially improve research design, recruitment, and retention rate (39, 87). However, the issues of identifying patients and ensuring the representation of patients involved across demographic and socioeconomic dimensions remain a challenge to patient and public involvement (88). A systematic review showed that only a small number of patients ranging from two to 24 patients were involved in the planning stage of the trials (89). Researchers have been focusing on "choosing the right patients" to engage in research activities instead of seeking for diversity (90, 91). Our study provided a proof of concept of a method to leverage collective intelligence of a diverse group of patients (92-95). We used case-vignettes developed in collaboration with patient representatives to solicit patients' preferences and ideas to improve the organisation of trials. We recruited patients via an online patient community which was not resource intensive and achieved a sample of patients with different conditions, levels of education, employment status and place of residence.

Further, our study could offer solutions to the problem of poor recruitment and retention in trials (96-98). Our results showed that researchers could increase patients' willingness to participate in trials by some modifications in the logistical organisation of trials without changing research questions or study design. Some of these modifications could be quite simple to implement such as respecting appointment times, minimising waiting times, involving local healthcare providers to reduce travel for patients. Patients showed their desire to discuss different choices during trial participation with investigators.

Indeed, previous literature showed that research investigator rarely had this discussion with patients (99).

Limitations

Our study has some limitations. We recruited patients from a patient e-cohort, thus patients in our sample had more experience with the use of the internet and participating in research. The majority of participants lived in France (98%), thus their experience with clinical trial participation might be different to patients living in other countries. Nevertheless, this proof of concept study could be adapted to other languages and disseminated to international patient communities. Additionally, a limitation of online survey was that we were not able to clarify responses or obtain further details of the context that patients were referring to. However, with an online survey, we were able to include a relative high number of patients, thus increasing the diversity of participants' opinions and ideas to improve trial organisation. Further, the use of case vignette-based online survey could be adopted easily by trialists to communicate the trial procedures to patients and solicit ideas for improvement at the early stage of trial planning.

4.5. Summary

This study provided the proof of concept of leveraging patients' collective intelligence to improve patients' experience of trial participation. In this study, 628 patients with diverse characteristics contributed their opinion to improve clinical trial organisation. They indicated that the possibility to make decision about when and how trial visits took place would make them more willing to participate in the trials. Patients expressed the needs to transform the current one-size-fits-all approach of clinical trial participation.

The collective intelligence of different stakeholders could be leveraged to address other challenges in trial planning. This will be discussed in Chapter 5.

Chapter 5 Discussion

5.1. Introduction

Methods of mobilising collective intelligence have emerged outside the field of clinical research to enable thousands of experts and non-experts to contribute their personal experience, knowledge and skills to research (19, 58, 61, 100, 101). My principal aim in this thesis was to describe the methods of mobilising collective intelligence and determine if and how they can be used to transform clinical trial planning. In this Chapter, I summarise the key findings for each of the thesis objectives. I then discuss the implications of this work, what the work has contributed to knowledge about methods of mobilising collective intelligence and its application in clinical research planning. Lastly, I propose future areas for research on mobilising collective intelligence.

5.2. Key findings

5.2.1. Framework of mobilising collective intelligence

The first objective was to describe different methods to mobilise collective intelligence in various research disciplines, who participated in these research projects, their motivations and how they contributed to research projects. I conducted a scoping review to describe the methods used across research disciplines which is presented in Chapter 2. I identified 145 articles with 49 from the field of biomedicine, 47 from computer science and technology and 49 from other research fields. Most of these research projects (76%) involved members of the public who did not have expertise in research. They were involved in these research projects to create intellectual output, to generate

new ideas, to solve problems and to conduct evaluations. The methods used to collect contributions from collective intelligence participants varied depending on the reason for using collective intelligence. When collective intelligence participants contributed to conducting evaluation and solving problems, they often worked independently without interaction with other participants. In projects where participants generated new ideas, competitions were often used to motivate participants. Participants also received feedback from other participants to refine their ideas. In projects where participants contributed to creating intellectual products, collaborations between participants were encouraged. Participants also received feedback from other participants and organisers to improve their work.

This review also showed that the reporting of research mobilising collective intelligence is suboptimal. The numbers of participants who signed up and actually contributed, and their demographic information were not reported in sufficient detail to indicate the diversity of participants. Sources of funding were not mentioned in nearly a third of publications and about 40% of retrieved articles did not report the methods used to evaluate the contributions of participants. A framework was developed to guide the planning and implementation of research mobilising collective intelligence.

5.2.2. Practical advice on mobilising collective intelligence

The second objective of the thesis was to identify barriers to mobilising collective intelligence, strategies to overcome these barriers and provide good practice advice for planning and conducting research using collective intelligence. This objective was addressed by a qualitative study and survey of

researchers with experience with these new methods. This study comprised an online survey with open ended questions and semi-structured interviews. Researchers explained that they were motivated to try this new way of conducting research by the need to involve more diverse perspectives to tackle research questions which were becoming ever more interdisciplinary. Mobilising collective intelligence also helped them to save time and costs when conducting research.

Researchers reported having experienced disruptive behaviours from some of participants (i.e. cheating, "trolling", use of inappropriate language) which they feared might discourage other participants. They commented that participants had concerns about intellectual property of the solutions created and were worried that these concerns might hinder participants from taking part in collective intelligence projects. Researchers also spoke of encountering reluctance from funders and beneficiaries to adopt the solutions contributed by collective intelligence participants. To overcome these barriers, researchers highlighted the need for more transparency in reporting of the collective intelligence process to help decision makers understand the methods and the contributions of collective intelligence projects. Clear communication with participants on the terms of intellectual property from the beginning of the projects, and dissemination of results back to participants were proposed as ways to address the concern about intellectual property. Researchers shared practical advice on identifying research questions suitable for mobilising collective intelligence, identifying potential participants and ways to engage them. Although most of research involving collective intelligence engaged participants virtually via internet-based platforms, researchers advised to not

underestimating the value of face-to-face communication to build trust and strengthen the sense of belonging within a community of participants.

5.2.3. Proof of concept – mobilising patients' collective intelligence in research planning

The third objective was to evaluate the impact of mobilising collective intelligence on the planning of clinical trials. This objective was addressed by a proof-of-concept study to mobilise the collective intelligence of patients in clinical trial planning. The aim of this study was to involve a large number of patients to overcome the current challenges of patient involvement in research due to lack of diversity. I used case-vignettes to illustrate the context of a clinical trial to patients who might not have experience of taking part in a trial. In this study, I drew on selected protocols of clinical trials testing pharmacologic treatment for chronic diseases to develop case vignettes. 628 patients who had different conditions, education levels and living places answered the case vignettes to indicate their preferences regarding the way a trial is organised. The study showed that by setting up trial procedures according to patients' preferences, trialists could increase the likelihood of patients participating in trials by 30%. Patients emphasised the need to change the one-size-fits-all approach of trial organisation and tailor the trial procedures to patients' personal preferences and situations. The model of remote trial could be a way to bring more flexibility to trial participation. Patients also made several suggestions for changing the logistical organisation of trials to improve their experience of trial participation, such as reducing waiting time, and involving local healthcare providers and primary care

doctors in trials. This study provided a proof of concept of leveraging collective intelligence of patients to improve trial organisation.

5.3. Implications

Contribution to the knowledge of methods of mobilising collective intelligence

By mobilising collective intelligence, researchers can leverage experience, knowledge, and expertise from diverse contributors to accelerate the search for solutions to address complex issues (68, 102, 103). Several previous studies had been done to explore methods of mobilising collective intelligence. Nevertheless, this work often focused on one specific methods in one research domain, which did not provide an overview of different ways to mobilise collective intelligence. This, in turn, limited the generalizability of the findings to other contexts (59-61, 85, 104). The work in this thesis has systematically described different methods of mobilising collective intelligence across different research disciplines. The framework developed from the scoping review provided a classification of purposes of mobilising collective intelligence and key elements when designing a collective intelligence project. This thesis is also the first work to have inductively explored barriers to mobilising collective intelligence and ways to overcome these from perspectives of researchers with experience of using collective intelligence methods (58, 60, 61, 104). By using a qualitative approach, I was able to identify issues that had not been described in previous literature on collective intelligence, such as the difficulties and solutions involved in motivating and

engaging contributors in collective intelligence projects, thus deepening the understanding of these new methods.

Impact on clinical research planning

Clinical research planning has been facing numerous complex challenges such as setting research priorities, research design, recruitment and retention of trial participants. The collective intelligence of different stakeholders could be leveraged to find solutions for these issues. Patients with their lived experience of conditions and their lives being influenced directly by participation in trials are important stakeholders who can provide insights to address challenges of trial planning (105-107). The work in this thesis has contributed a new way to involve patients and public members in trial planning. In this thesis, I have leveraged the collective intelligence of patients who suggested ways to improve the logistical organisation of clinical trials. By using vignettes, I was able to explain the complex process of trials to patients, thus solicit their opinions and ideas. Patients were able to contribute their opinions with ease at home without pressures from other stakeholders. This process might be replicated by trialists at an early stage in the design of a trial to understand patients' expectation and potential challenges when participating in trial so the research team can adjust the way that the trial is organised accordingly. This method can also be scaled up to involve other stakeholder groups. For example, in a competition that searched for solutions to improve trial recruitment, the winning team comprised clinicians, nurses and computer scientists who created tools to increase doctors' awareness of on-going trials and to support them in communicating clinical about trials to patients (108). The framework developed in the Chapter 2 and practical advice in the Chapter 3 may guide

researchers in identifying relevant stakeholders to take part in clinical research planning, how to approach and motivate them, and in selecting methods to solicit their contributions.

5.4. Future work

5.4.1. Application of collective intelligence in clinical trial planning

Patients and other stakeholders can contribute to different aspects of clinical trial planning. The European Patients' Academy on Therapeutic Innovation (EUPATI) created a roadmap describing the areas where patients and public members contribute to research planning, such as practical issues in the way research is organised, by creating patient-facing informed consent resources, and during the dissemination of trial findings to patients (*Figure 6*) (109).

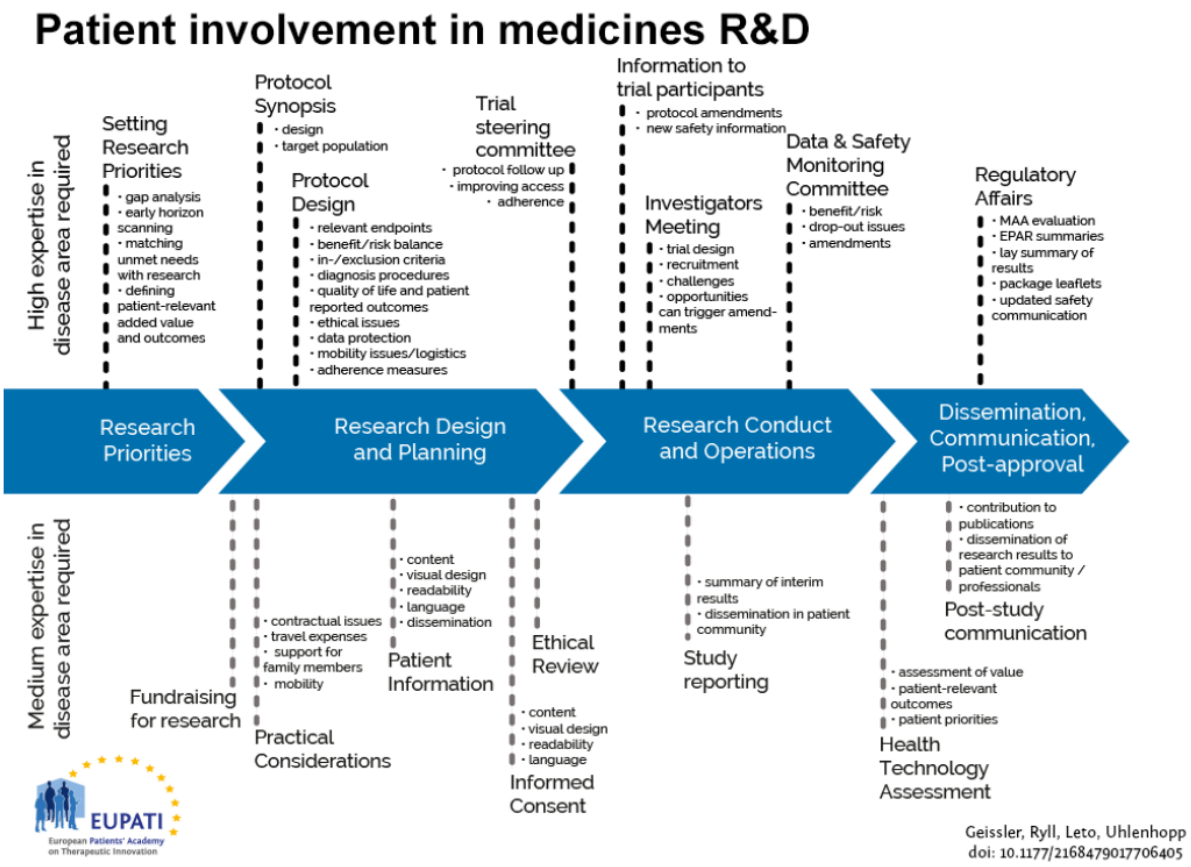


Figure 6. Patients involvement in medicines research and development (reproduced from Geissler et al (2018)) (109)

Depending on the goals for seeking patients' contributions, different methods of mobilising collective intelligence can be used. In this section, I present prospective projects to mobilise collective intelligence of patients and other stakeholders to transform clinical trial planning.

Improving clinical trial protocol

Participating in a clinical trial usually requires patients to attend more visits to hospitals and answer numerous questionnaires in addition to their usual health check-ups. Further, clinical trial procedures are becoming ever more complex over time. Getz K. and Campo R. reviewed nearly 10,000 clinical trial protocols from 2011 to 2015 and showed an increase of 25% in the number of trial visits and 70% in the total number of procedures performed (110). However, in many trials, not all follow-up visits and data collected are used efficiently. A systematic review of cancer trials showed that only 11-27% of data collected were reported in trial publications (111). This means that patients' time and efforts to attend trial visits and complete questionnaires, as well as some of the efforts of research teams to collect and verify data, are being wasted. In future research, I will explore ways to simplify trial protocols by leveraging collective intelligence of researchers, trialists and patients. Researchers and patients could identify unnecessary visits and procedures in a trial protocol. We will then compare patients' willingness to participate in the original protocol and the simplified protocol. With the use of the internet, we can approach a diverse group of patients including patients who might be

underrepresented in the current models of patient and public involvement. (79, 112).

Using collective intelligence to determine minimal clinically important treatment effects

Clinically important treatment effects are used to determine whether an improvement caused by an intervention is perceived as meaningful to patients (113). A clinically important treatment effect is important in interpreting the effect of intervention. Studies have indicated that clinical trials can show statistically significant treatment differences even though such differences have no clinical importance for patients (114). Several methods have been used to elicit patients' perspectives in determining clinical important treatment effects such as the opinion anchor-based method and opinion seeking (115, 116). However, these methods are often challenged on the grounds that the numbers of patients involved are usually limited and unrepresentative of the patient population. With methods of mobilizing collective intelligence, we can collect opinions of a large diverse group of patients who will be potential users of the treatment to determine the level of treatment effect which is meaningful to them while taking into account the adverse effects. Case vignettes for specific diseases and treatments could be used to illustrate the clinical cases to patients. Probability trade-off techniques could be used to probe patients' decisions on the meaningful treatment effect against the risks of adverse events (117). The vignettes could be co-produced with patient representatives. Patients would make their decision independently. The final minimal clinically important treatment effect would be aggregated from patients' decisions.

Other ideas of mobilising collective intelligence in research planning

Methods of mobilising collective intelligence could be used to address different challenges in clinical trial planning. From examples of initiatives using methods of mobilising collective intelligence to enhance research, in *Table 14* I outline areas where diverse stakeholders can advance clinical trial planning and ideas for ways to solicit their contribution.

Table 14. Ideas and examples of mobilising collective intelligence in research planning.

	Stakeholders	Methods can be used	Examples
Generate new research questions/ setting research priority	Patients, health care providers, medical students	Collection of ideas Competitions to select and reward the best ideas	Priority setting partnership of James Lind Alliance (118) Harvard Catalyst competition for new research ideas on diabetes (119).
Create solutions to improve trial recruitment	Patients, health care providers, engineers, computer scientists	Competitions for innovative ideas and solutions	Bonnie J. Addario Lung Cancer Foundation Clinical Trial Innovation Prize to improve

			recruitment in lung cancer trial (120)
Create solutions to reduce practical barriers to trial participation	Patients, health care providers, engineers, computer scientists	Collection of ideas Competitions for solutions	Competitions by GlaxoSmithKline to use technologies to improve patients' adherence to trial protocol (121)
Create content for informational material	Patients, artists, designers, education professionals	Competitions for creating content and formats of information material	Competitions to create videos to promote HIV testing (122)

5.4.2. Further research on collective intelligence

Reporting guideline for research involving collective intelligence

The inadequate reporting of research projects involving collective intelligence highlighted the need to develop a reporting guideline for research using these new methods. A reporting guideline lists the minimum set of items that researchers should report in publications to ensure transparency of their research methods (123). Such a reporting guideline would not only help researchers to maximize the value of the dissemination of their research but could also be used as a checklist to support researchers in research planning. To develop this reporting guideline, the guidance developed by EQUATOR network should be followed (124). The work from the scoping review and the

qualitative study could be used to guide the development of items in the checklist and followed by a Delphi survey to reach consensus on the final list.

Registration of research to mobilise collective intelligence

The results of the scoping review suggested that the literature on research mobilising collective intelligence might be influenced by publication bias. Registration of such research could be a way to increase transparency in methods used to mobilise participants and evaluate their contributions. Further, the registration could also help to avoid unnecessary duplication of research efforts. Although it might take time and effort to establish a common platform for registration of research mobilising collective intelligence across disciplines, researchers could start by registering their research plan on public repository such as Open Science Framework (125). Further research is needed to develop templates to facilitate registration of projects involving the mobilisation of collective intelligence so that the fields of research and methods used are consistently recorded. It is also important to identify appropriate incentives to encourage researchers and other stakeholders such as funders and journals to take part in the initiative.

5.5. Conclusion

Methods of mobilising collective intelligence have emerged outside the field of biomedical research to involve a large number of diverse stakeholders to enhance research efficiency. The work in this thesis systematically reviewed different ways to mobilise collective intelligence across research disciplines and developed a framework outlining key elements when planning these new types of research. My research identified barriers to these new types of

research, including the reluctance of researchers to adopt these new methods and a lack of methodological guidance. Drawing on researchers' experience, I produced practical advice to guide the planning and conduct of research mobilising collective intelligence. The results helped identify areas for further development in mobilising collective intelligence to improve transparency in methodology and reporting. Based on the framework and practice advice, I developed and implemented a proof-of-concept study to mobilise patients' collective intelligence of patients to improve logistic organisation of trial. Methods of mobilising collective intelligence could be used to involve different stakeholder groups to transform clinical trial planning.

List of tables

Table 1. The five basic components of evidence-based medicine (reproduced from Swanson et al, 2010 (7) 27

Table 2. Quality of evidence assessment (reproduced from Guyatt et al, 2011 (11)). 28

Table 3. Features of a well-designed randomised controlled trial (reproduced from Kendall et al, 2003 (12))..... 29

Table 4. Stakeholders who can engage in clinical trial planning and conducting (reproduced from Deverka et al, 2013 (36))..... 34

Table 5. Engagement activities in each stage of planning and conducting clinical research (reproduced from Forsythe et, 2016 (38))..... 36

Table 6. Protocol search strategy 83

Table 7. Protocols selected for vignettes development 85

Table 8. Characteristics of participants (n=628)..... 91

Table 9. Patients' choices of trial organisation 93

Table 10. Factors associated with patients' preferences of informed consent process organisation 96

Table 11. Factors associated with patients' preferences of follow-up visit organisation 96

Table 12. Factors associated with patients' preferences of ways to receive trial results 97

Table 13. Patients' suggestions to improve their experience of trial participation .. 102

Table 14. Ideas and examples of mobilising collective intelligence in research planning..... 117

List of figures

Figure 1. The number of published trials from 1950 to 2010 (reproduced from Bastian et al, 2010, (3))....26

Figure 2. Conceptual model of stakeholder engagement in comparative effectiveness research (reproduced from Deverka et al, 2013 (36)). 38

Figure 3. Framework for mobilising collective intelligence....50

Figure 4. Diversity of patients' choices for the way a trial is organised 94

Figure 5. Probability of participating when a trial is performed in accordance with patients' preferences 95

Figure 6. Patients involvement in medicines research and development (reproduced from Geissler et al (2018)) (109) 115

References

1. Guyatt GH. Evidence-based medicine. ACP Journal Club. 1991:A-16.
2. Sackett DL, Rosenberg WMC, Gray JAM, Haynes RB, Richardson WS. Evidence based medicine: what it is and what it isn't. BMJ. 1996;312(7023):71.
3. Bastian H, Glasziou P, Chalmers I. Seventy-Five Trials and Eleven Systematic Reviews a Day: How Will We Ever Keep Up? PLOS Medicine. 2010;7(9):e1000326.
4. Antman EM, Lau J, Kupelnick B, Mosteller F, Chalmers TC. A comparison of results of meta-analyses of randomized control trials and recommendations of clinical experts. Treatments for myocardial infarction. Jama. 1992;268(2):240-8.
5. Fanaroff AC, Califf RM, Windecker S, Smith SC, Jr., Lopes RD. Levels of Evidence Supporting American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association and European Society of Cardiology Guidelines, 2008-2018. Jama. 2019;321(11):1069-80.
6. Tricoci P, Allen JM, Kramer JM, Califf RM, Smith SC. Scientific Evidence Underlying the ACC/AHA Clinical Practice Guidelines. Jama. 2009;301(8):831-41.
7. Swanson JA, Schmitz D, Chung KC. How to practice evidence-based medicine. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2010;126(1):286-94.
8. Murad MH, Asi N, Alsawas M, Alahdab F. New evidence pyramid. Evidence-based medicine. 2016;21(4):125-7.
9. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Vist GE, Falck-Ytter Y, Schünemann HJ. What is "quality of evidence" and why is it important to clinicians? BMJ. 2008;336(7651):995.
10. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, Kunz R, Falck-Ytter Y, Alonso-Coello P, et al. GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. BMJ. 2008;336(7650):924.
11. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Akl EA, Kunz R, Vist G, Brozek J, et al. GRADE guidelines: 1. Introduction—GRADE evidence profiles and summary of findings tables. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2011;64(4):383-94.
12. Kendall JM. Designing a research project: randomised controlled trials and their principles. Emerg Med J. 2003;20(2):164-8.
13. Green S, Higgins PJ, Alderson TP, Clarke M, Mulrow DC, Oxman DA. Cochrane handbook: Cochrane reviews: Ch 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies2011. 3-10 p.
14. Rothwell PM. External validity of randomised controlled trials: "To whom do the results of this trial apply?". The Lancet. 2005;365(9453):82-93.
15. Clinicaltrials.gov. Trends, Charts and Maps [Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/resources/trends. Accessed: 2019-05-29. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78jAInGem).
16. Clinical Trials Market Size, Share & Trends Analysis Report [Available from: https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry-analysis/global-clinical-trials-market. Accessed: 2019-06-04. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78sJa7LoF.
17. Ioannidis JPA. Evidence-based medicine has been hijacked: a report to David Sackett. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2016;73:82-6.
18. Every-Palmer S, Howick J. How evidence-based medicine is failing due to biased trials and selective publication. Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice. 2014;20(6):908-14.
19. Macleod MR, Michie S, Roberts I, Dirnagl U, Chalmers I, Ioannidis JPA, et al. Biomedical research: increasing value, reducing waste. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):101-4.
20. Chalmers I, Bracken MB, Djulbegovic B, Garattini S, Grant J, Gülmezoglu AM, et al. How to increase value and reduce waste when research priorities are set. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):156-65.

21. Ioannidis JPA, Greenland S, Hlatky MA, Khoury MJ, Macleod MR, Moher D, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste in research design, conduct, and analysis. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):166-75.
22. Salman RA-S, Beller E, Kagan J, Hemminki E, Phillips RS, Savulescu J, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste in biomedical research regulation and management. The Lancet. 2014;383(9912):176-85.
23. Chan A-W, Song F, Vickers A, Jefferson T, Dickersin K, Gøtzsche PC, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste: addressing inaccessible research. The Lancet. 2014;383(9913):257-66.
24. Glasziou P, Altman DG, Bossuyt P, Boutron I, Clarke M, Julious S, et al. Reducing waste from incomplete or unusable reports of biomedical research. The Lancet. 2014;383(9913):267-76.
25. Tallon D, Chard J, Dieppe P. Relation between agendas of the research community and the research consumer. The Lancet. 2000;355(9220):2037-40.
26. Chalmers I. The James Lind Initiative. J R Soc Med. 2003;96(12):575-6.
27. Jun M, Manns B, Laupacis A, Manns L, Rehal B, Crowe S, et al. Assessing the extent to which current clinical research is consistent with patient priorities: a scoping review using a case study in patients on or nearing dialysis. Can J Kidney Health Dis. 2015;2:35-.
28. Corner J, Wright D, Hopkinson J, Gunaratnam Y, McDonald JW, Foster C. The research priorities of patients attending UK cancer treatment centres: findings from a modified nominal group study. Br J Cancer. 2007;96(6):875-81.
29. Kasenda B, von Elm E, You J, Blümle A, Tomonaga Y, Saccilotto R, et al. Prevalence, Characteristics, and Publication of Discontinued Randomized TrialsEpidemiology of Discontinued Randomized TrialsEpidemiology of Discontinued Randomized Trials. Jama. 2014;311(10):1045-52.
30. Briel M, Olu KK, von Elm E, Kasenda B, Alturki R, Agarwal A, et al. A systematic review of discontinued trials suggested that most reasons for recruitment failure were preventable. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2016;80:8-15.
31. National Research C. The Prevention and Treatment of Missing Data in Clinical Trials. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2010.
32. Tam NT, Huy NT, Thoa LTB, Long NP, Trang NTH, Hirayama K, et al. Participants' understanding of informed consent in clinical trials over three decades: systematic review and meta-analysis. Bull World Health Organ. 2015;93(3):186-98H.
33. Ulrich CM, Knafl KA, Ratcliffe SJ, Richmond TS, Grady C, Miller-Davis C, et al. Developing a Model of the Benefits and Burdens of Research Participation in Cancer Clinical Trials. AJOB Prim Res. 2012;3(2):10-23.
34. Gandhi GY, Murad MH, Fujiyoshi A, Mullan RJ, Flynn DN, Elamin MB, et al. Patient-Important Outcomes in Registered Diabetes Trials. Jama. 2008;299(21):2543-9.
35. Gaudry S, Messika J, Ricard J-D, Guillo S, Pasquet B, Dubief E, et al. Patient-important outcomes in randomized controlled trials in critically ill patients: a systematic review. Ann Intensive Care. 2017;7(1):28-.
36. Deverka PA, Lavallee DC, Desai PJ, Esmail LC, Ramsey SD, Veenstra DL, et al. Stakeholder participation in comparative effectiveness research: defining a framework for effective engagement. J Comp Eff Res. 2012;1(2):181-94.
37. Concannon TW, Meissner P, Grunbaum JA, McElwee N, Guise J-M, Santa J, et al. A New Taxonomy for Stakeholder Engagement in Patient-Centered Outcomes Research. Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2012;27(8):985-91.
38. Forsythe LP, Ellis LE, Edmundson L, Sabharwal R, Rein A, Konopka K, et al. Patient and Stakeholder Engagement in the PCORI Pilot Projects: Description and Lessons Learned. Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2016;31(1):13-21.

39. Sacristán JA, Aguarón A, Avendaño-Solá C, Garrido P, Carrión J, Gutiérrez A, et al. Patient involvement in clinical research: why, when, and how. Patient Prefer Adherence. 2016;10:631-40.
40. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Mockford C, Herron-Marx S, Hughes J, Tysall C, et al. A Systematic Review of the Impact of Patient and Public Involvement on Service Users, Researchers and Communities. The Patient - Patient-Centered Outcomes Research. 2014;7(4):387-95.
41. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Mockford C, Herron-Marx S, Hughes J, Tysall C, et al. Mapping the impact of patient and public involvement on health and social care research: a systematic review. Health Expect. 2014;17(5):637-50.
42. Crocker JC, Ricci-Cabello I, Parker A, Hirst JA, Chant A, Petit-Zeman S, et al. Impact of patient and public involvement on enrolment and retention in clinical trials: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2018;363:k4738.
43. Patient Centred Outcomes Research Institute. 2015 [Available from: https://www.pcori.org/about-us. Accessed: 2019-05-29. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78jbYqmyv).
44. INVOLVE. Briefing notes for researchers: involving the public in NHS, public health and social care research. Eastleigh; 2012.
45. EUPATI. 2019 [Available from: https://www.eupati.eu/ Accessed 2019-05-29 (Archived at http://www.webcitation.org/78jcLfljC).
46. Hoddinott P, Pollock A, O'Cathain A, Boyer I, Taylor J, MacDonald C, et al. How to incorporate patient and public perspectives into the design and conduct of research. F1000Res. 2018;7:752-.
47. McCoy MS, Carniol M, Chockley K, Urwin JW, Emanuel EJ, Schmidt H. Conflicts of Interest for Patient-Advocacy Organizations. New England Journal of Medicine. 2017;376(9):880-5.
48. Bruno B, Rose S. Patient organizations and conflict of interest. BMJ. 2019;364:l129.
49. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Mockford C, Herron-Marx S, Hughes J, Tysall C, et al. A systematic review of the impact of patient and public involvement on service users, researchers and communities. The patient. 2014;7(4):387-95.
50. Abma TA. Patient Participation in Health Research: Research With and for People With Spinal Cord Injuries. Qualitative Health Research. 2005;15(10):1310-28.
51. Oliver S, Milne R, Bradburn J, Buchanan P, Kerridge L, Walley T, et al. Involving consumers in a needs-led research programme: a pilot project. Health Expect. 2001;4(1):18-28.
52. Reed J, Weiner R, Cook G. Partnership research with older people – moving towards making the rhetoric a reality. Journal of Clinical Nursing. 2004;13(s1):3-10.
53. Patient and public involvement in research [Available from: http://www.healthtalk.org/peoples-experiences/improving-health-care/patient-and-public-involvement-research/difficulties-and-barriers-involvement. Accessed: 2019-06-03. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78rF5Z5QB).
54. Tran V-T, Riveros C, Péan C, Czarnobroda A, Ravaud P. Patients' perspective on how to improve the care of people with chronic conditions in France: a citizen science study within the ComPaRe e-cohort. BMJ Quality & Safety. 2019;28(11):875.
55. Sieg JH, Bücheler T, Pfeifer R, Füchslin R. Crowdsourcing, Open Innovation and Collective Intelligence in the scientific method: a research agenda and operational framework. 2010.
56. Kornrumpf A, BaumÖL U. From collective intelligence to collective intelligence systems: definitions and a semi-structured model. International Journal of Cooperative Information Systems. 2013;22(3):-1.

57. Howe J. Crowdsourcing: Why the Power of the Crowd Is Driving the Future of Business: Crown Publishing Group; 2008. 320 p.
58. Lichten C, Ioppolo R, D'Angelo C, Simmons R, Jones MM. Citizen science: crowdsourcing for research. THIS Institute 2018.
59. Ranard BL, Ha YP, Meisel ZF, Asch DA, Hill SS, Becker LB, et al. Crowdsourcing--harnessing the masses to advance health and medicine, a systematic review. Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2014;29(1):187-203.
60. Créquit P, Mansouri G, Benchoufi M, Vivot A, Ravaud P. Mapping of Crowdsourcing in Health: Systematic Review. J Med Internet Res. 2018;20(5):e187.
61. Swan M. Crowdsourced Health Research Studies: An Important Emerging Complement to Clinical Trials in the Public Health Research Ecosystem. J Med Internet Res. 2012;14(2):e46.
62. Kamel Boulos MN, Resch B, Crowley DN, Breslin JG, Sohn G, Burtner R, et al. Crowdsourcing, citizen sensing and sensor web technologies for public and environmental health surveillance and crisis management: trends, OGC standards and application examples. Int J Health Geogr. 2011;10(67):10-67.
63. Open Innovation: The New Imperative for Creating and Profiting from Technology. European Journal of Innovation Management. 2004;7(4):325-6.
64. Kaggle [Available from: https://www.kaggle.com/. Accessed: 2019-06-03. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78rGrx7G9).
65. Innocentive [Available from: https://www.innocentive.com/. Accessed: 2019-06-03. (Archived by WebCite® at http://www.webcitation.org/78rHLdCkt).
66. Climate Colab [Available from: https://www.climatecolab.org/ archived at http://www.webcitation.org/78rI9UEDd.
67. Khatib F, DiMaio F, Cooper S, Kazmierczyk M, Gilski M, Krzywda S, et al. Crystal structure of a monomeric retroviral protease solved by protein folding game players. Nature structural & molecular biology. 2011;18(10):1175-7.
68. Jane Budge E, Maria Tsoti S, James Howgate D, Sivakumar S, Jalali M. Collective intelligence for translational medicine: Crowdsourcing insights and innovation from an interdisciplinary biomedical research community. Annals of Medicine. 2015;47(7):570-5.
69. Kueffner R, Zach N, Bronfeld M, Norel R, Atassi N, Balagurusamy V, et al. Stratification of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients: a crowdsourcing approach. bioRxiv. 2018:294231.
70. Arora NK, Mohapatra A, Gopalan HS, Wazny K, Thavaraj V, Rasaily R, et al. Setting research priorities for maternal, newborn, child health and nutrition in India by engaging experts from 256 indigenous institutions contributing over 4000 research ideas: a CHNRI exercise by ICMR and INCLEN. J Glob Health. 2017;7(1):011003-.
71. Alliance for Clinical Trials in Oncology. How to submit a concept 2019 [Available from: https://www.allianceforclinicaltrialsinoncology.org/main/public/standard.xhtml?path=%2FPublic%2FSCRC.
72. Carlson RH. Crowdsourcing Clinical Trial Protocols. Oncology Times. 2014;36(6):1,31-2.
73. Altman DG. The scandal of poor medical research. BMJ. 1994;308(6924):283.
74. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Mockford C, Herron-Marx S, Hughes J, Tysall C, et al. Mapping the impact of patient and public involvement on health and social care research: a systematic review. Health Expectations. 2014;17(5):637-50.
75. Crocker JC, Boylan A-M, Bostock J, Locock L. Is it worth it? Patient and public views on the impact of their involvement in health research and its assessment: a UK-based qualitative interview study. Health Expectations. 2017;20(3):519-28.

76. Gray-Burrows KA, Willis TA, Foy R, Rathfelder M, Bland P, Chin A, et al. Role of patient and public involvement in implementation research: a consensus study. BMJ Quality & Safety. 2018;27(10):858.
77. Gooberman-Hill R, Burston A, Clark E, Johnson E, Nolan S, Wells V, et al. Involving patients in research: considering good practice. Musculoskeletal Care. 2013;11(4):187-90.
78. Richards T, Snow R, Schroter S. Co-creating health: more than a dream. BMJ. 2016;354:i4550.
79. Leiter A, Sablinski T, Diefenbach M, Foster M, Greenberg A, Holland J, et al. Use of Crowdsourcing for Cancer Clinical Trial Development. JNCI: Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2014;106(10).
80. Hughes R, Huby M. The application of vignettes in social and nursing research. Journal of Advanced Nursing. 2002;37(4):382-6.
81. Bachmann LM, Mühleisen A, Bock A, ter Riet G, Held U, Kessels AGH. Vignette studies of medical choice and judgement to study caregivers' medical decision behaviour: systematic review. BMC Medical Research Methodology. 2008;8(1):50.
82. Do-Pham G, Le Cleach L, Giraudeau B, Maruani A, Chosidow O, Ravaud P. Designing Randomized-Controlled Trials to Improve Head-Louse Treatment: Systematic Review Using a Vignette-Based Method. Journal of Investigative Dermatology. 2014;134(3):628-34.
83. Gould D. Using vignettes to collect data for nursing research studies: how valid are the findings? Journal of Clinical Nursing. 1996;5(4):207-12.
84. Tran V-T, Riveros C, Péan C, Czarnobroda A, Ravaud P. Patients' perspective on how to improve the care of people with chronic conditions in France: a citizen science study within the ComPaRe e-cohort. BMJ Qual Saf. 2019;28(11):875-86.
85. World Health Organization & UNICEF/UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases. Crowdsourcing in Health and Health Research: A Practical Guide. Geneva; 2018.
86. Al Sukaini AKM, Jing Z, Zghair Albazooni AG. Mobile Crowdsourcing: Intrinsic and Extrinsic Motivational Factors Influencing Online Communities in China. Journal of Marketing Development & Competitiveness. 2015;9(1):129-45.
87. Crocker JC, Ricci-Cabello I, Parker A, Hirst JA, Chant A, Petit-Zeman S, et al. Impact of patient and public involvement on enrolment and retention in clinical trials: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ (Clinical research ed). 2018;363:k4738-k.
88. Rashid A, Thomas V, Shaw T, Leng G. Patient and Public Involvement in the Development of Healthcare Guidance: An Overview of Current Methods and Future Challenges. The Patient - Patient-Centered Outcomes Research. 2017;10(3):277-82.
89. Fergusson D, Monfaredi Z, Pussegoda K, Garritty C, Lyddiatt A, Shea B, et al. The prevalence of patient engagement in published trials: a systematic review. Res Involv Engagem. 2018;4:17-.
90. Largent EA, Lynch HF, McCoy MS. Patient-Engaged Research: Choosing the “Right” Patients to Avoid Pitfalls. Hastings Center Report. 2018;48(5):26-34.
91. Lander J, Langhof H, Dierks M-L. Involving patients and the public in medical and health care research studies: An exploratory survey on participant recruiting and representativeness from the perspective of study authors. PLoS One. 2019;14(1):e0204187-e.
92. Boivin A, Richards T, Forsythe L, Grégoire A, L’Espérance A, Abelson J, et al. Evaluating patient and public involvement in research. BMJ. 2018;363:k5147.
93. Wicks P. Could digital patient communities be the launch pad for patient-centric trial design? Trials. 2014;15:172-.
94. Karazivan P, Dumez V, Flora L, Pomey M-P, Del Grande C, Ghadiri DP, et al. The Patient-as-Partner Approach in Health Care: A Conceptual Framework for a Necessary Transition. Academic Medicine. 2015;90(4).

95. Mader LB, Harris T, Kläger S, Wilkinson IB, Hiemstra TF. Inverting the patient involvement paradigm: defining patient led research. Res Involv Engagem. 2018;4(1):21.
96. Howard L, de Salis I, Tomlin Z, Thornicroft G, Donovan J. Why is recruitment to trials difficult? An investigation into recruitment difficulties in an RCT of supported employment in patients with severe mental illness. Contemp Clin Trials. 2009;30(1):40-6.
97. Duley L, Gillman A, Duggan M, Belson S, Knox J, McDonald A, et al. What are the main inefficiencies in trial conduct: a survey of UKCRC registered clinical trials units in the UK. Trials. 2018;19(1):15-.
98. Walters SJ, Bonacho Dos Anjos Henriques-Cadby I, Bortolami O, Flight L, Hind D, Jacques RM, et al. Recruitment and retention of participants in randomised controlled trials: a review of trials funded and published by the United Kingdom Health Technology Assessment Programme. BMJ open. 2017;7(3):e015276-e.
99. Tunji-Ajayi P, Duncan EM, Gillies K. An embedded mixed-methods study highlighted a lack of discussions on retention in clinical trial consultations. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2020;123:49-58.
100. Ioannidis JPA, Greenland S, Hlatky MA, Khoury MJ, Macleod MR, Moher D, et al. Increasing value and reducing waste in research design, conduct, and analysis. The Lancet.383(9912):166-75.
101. Peters DJM, Godfrey MC, Khalil BH, McInerney BP, Parker BD, Soares BC. Guidance for conducting systematic scoping reviews. International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare. 2015;13(3):141-6.
102. Vercammen A, Burgman M. Untapped potential of collective intelligence in conservation and environmental decision making. Conservation Biology. 2019;33(6):1247-55.
103. Fihn SD. Collective Intelligence for Clinical Diagnosis—Are 2 (or 3) Heads Better Than 1? JAMA Network Open. 2019;2(3):e191071-e.
104. Tucker JD, Day S, Tang W, Bayus B. Crowdsourcing in medical research: concepts and applications. PeerJ. 2019;7:e6762-e.
105. Levitan B, Getz K, Eisenstein EL, Goldberg M, Harker M, Hesterlee S, et al. Assessing the Financial Value of Patient Engagement: A Quantitative Approach from CTTI's Patient Groups and Clinical Trials Project. Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science. 2017;52(2):220-9.
106. South A, Hanley B, Gafos M, Cromarty B, Stephens R, Sturgeon K, et al. Models and impact of patient and public involvement in studies carried out by the Medical Research Council Clinical Trials Unit at University College London: findings from ten case studies. Trials. 2016;17(1):376.
107. Lindsey S, Patty M, Gina U, Kirk J, Julie S. Models of engagement: patients as partners in clinical research: Applied Clinical Trials; 2018 [Available from: http://www.appliedclinicaltrialsonline.com/models-engagement-patients-partners-clinical-research.
108. Bonnie J. Addario Lung Cancer Foundation Awards $180,000 Clinical Trial Innovation Prize 2017 [Available from: https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/bonnie-j-addario-lung-cancer-foundation-awards-180000-clinical-trial-innovation-prize-300459893.html.
109. Geissler J, Ryll B, di Priolo SL, Uhlenhopp M. Improving Patient Involvement in Medicines Research and Development:: A Practical Roadmap. Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science. 2017;51(5):612-9.
110. Getz KA, Campo RA. New Benchmarks Characterizing Growth in Protocol Design Complexity. Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science. 2017;52(1):22-8.
111. O'Leary E, Seow H, Julian J, Levine M, Pond GR. Data collection in cancer clinical trials: Too much of a good thing? Clinical Trials. 2013;10(4):624-32.

112. Crowdoscope [Available from: https://www.crowdoscope.com/.
113. McGlothlin AE, Lewis RJ. Minimal clinically important difference: Defining what really matters to patients. JAMA. 2014;312(13):1342-3.
114. Sedgwick P. Clinical significance versus statistical significance. BMJ : British Medical Journal. 2014;348.
115. Turner D, Schünemann HJ, Griffith LE, Beaton DE, Griffiths AM, Critch JN, et al. The minimal detectable change cannot reliably replace the minimal important difference. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2010;63(1):28-36.
116. Cook JA, Julious SA, Sones W, Hampson LV, Hewitt C, Berlin JA, et al. DELTA2: guidance on choosing the target difference and undertaking and reporting the sample size calculation for a randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2018;363.
117. Mulhern B, Shah K, Janssen MF, Longworth L, Ibbotson R. Valuing Health Using Time Trade-Off and Discrete Choice Experiment Methods: Does Dimension Order Impact on Health State Values? Value in Health. 2016;19(2):210-7.
118. Brunsdon D, Biesty L, Brocklehurst P, Brueton V, Devane D, Elliott J, et al. What are the most important unanswered research questions in trial retention? A James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership: the PRioRiTy II (Prioritising Retention in Randomised Trials) study. Trials. 2019;20(1):593.
119. Guinan EVA, Boudreau KJ, Lakhani KR. Experiments in Open Innovation at Harvard Medical School. MIT Sloan Management Review. 2013;54(3):45-52.
120. Murtha M. Phase Two of the Clinical Trial Innovation Prize Announces Winners 2017 [Available from: https://www.herox.com/blog/800-phase-two-of-the-clinical-trial-innovation-prize-a.
121. How can emerging technologies help patients in the clinical trials process? [Available from: https://www.mindsumo.com/contests/e6cd6651-5004-4d21-93b1-4ae031256295.
122. Zhang Y, Kim JA, Liu F, Tso LS, Tang W, Wei C, et al. Creative Contributory Contests to Spur Innovation in Sexual Health: 2 Cases and a Guide for Implementation. Sexually transmitted diseases. 2015;42(11):625-8.
123. Altman DG, Simera I. Using Reporting Guidelines Effectively to Ensure Good Reporting of Health Research. In: Moher D, editor. Guidelines for Reporting Health Research: A User's Manual: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd; 2014. p. 32-40.
124. Moher D, Schulz KF, Simera I, Altman DG. Guidance for Developers of Health Research Reporting Guidelines. PLOS Medicine. 2010;7(2):e1000217.
125. Asadi S. Introduction to the Open Science Framework and Share 2018 [Available from: https://osf.io/as982/.

Appendices

Appendix 1 Included articles in the scoping review.

Studies in biomedicine and health care research

1. Adams SA. Maintaining the collision of accounts: crowdsourcing sites in health care as brokers in the co-production of pharmaceutical knowledge. Information, Communication & Society. 2014;17(6):657-69.
2. Allen GI, Amoroso N, Anghel C, Balagurusamy V, Bare CJ, Beaton D, et al. Crowdsourced estimation of cognitive decline and resilience in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers & Dementia. 2016;12(6):645-53.
3. Arganda-Carreras I, Turaga SC, Berger DR, Cireșan D, Giusti A, Gambardella LM, et al. Crowdsourcing the creation of image segmentation algorithms for connectomics. Frontiers in Neuroanatomy. 2015;9:1-13.
4. Bailey C, King K, Dromey B, Wynne C. Fear of Falling and Older Adult Peer Production of Audio-Visual Discussion Material. Educational Gerontology. 2010;36(9):781-97.
5. Bevelander KE, Kaipainen K, Swain R, Dohle S, Bongard JC, Hines PDH, et al. Crowdsourcing Novel Childhood Predictors of Adult Obesity. PLoS ONE. 2014;9(2):1-14.
6. Brinkmann BH, Wagenaar J, Abbot D, Adkins P, Bosshard SC, Chen M, et al. Crowdsourcing reproducible seizure forecasting in human and canine epilepsy. Brain. 2016;139:1713-22.
7. Brooks SC, Simmons G, Worthington H, Bobrow BJ, Morrison LJ. The PulsePoint Respond mobile device application to crowdsource basic life support for patients with out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: Challenges for optimal implementation. Resuscitation. 2016;98:20-6.
8. Bullinger AC, Rass M, Adamczyk S, Moeslein KM, Sohn S. Open innovation in health care: Analysis of an open health platform. Health Policy. 2012;105(2/3):165-75.
9. Burnett S, Furlong M, Melvin PG, Singiser R. Games that Enlist Collective Intelligence to Solve Complex Scientific Problems. J Microbiol Biol Educ. 2016;17(1):133-6.
10. Coley HL, Sadasivam RS, Williams JH, Volkman JE, Schoenberger YM, Kohler CL, et al. Crowdsourced peer-versus expert-written smoking-

cessation messages. American Journal of Preventive Medicine. 2013;45(5):543-50.

11. Corpas M, Valdivia-Granda W, Torres N, Greshake B, Coletta A, Knaus A, et al. Crowdsourced direct-to-consumer genomic analysis of a family quartet. BMC Genomics. 2015;16(1).
12. Davis JR, Richard EE, Keeton KE. Open Innovation at NASA. Research Technology Management. 2015;58(3):52-8.
13. Douzgou S, Pollalis YA, Vozikis A, Patrinos GP, Clayton-Smith J. Collaborative Crowdsourcing for the Diagnosis of Rare Genetic Syndromes: The DYSCERNE Experience. Public Health Genomics. 2016;19(1):19-24.
14. Ewing AD, Houlahan KE, Hu Y, Ellrott K, Caloian C, Yamaguchi TN, et al. Combining tumor genome simulation with crowdsourcing to benchmark somatic single-nucleotide-variant detection. Nature Methods. 2015;12(7):623-30.
15. Flissi A, Dufresne Y, Michalik J, Tonon L, Janot S, Noe L, et al. Norine, the knowledgebase dedicated to non-ribosomal peptides, is now open to crowdsourcing. Nucleic Acids Research. 2016;44(D1):D1113-D8.
16. Good BM, Loguercio S, Griffith OL, Nanis M, Wu C, Su AI. The cure: design and evaluation of a crowdsourcing game for gene selection for breast cancer survival prediction. JMIR Serious Games. 2014;2(2):e7.
17. Guinan EVA, Boudreau KJ, Lakhani KR. Experiments in Open Innovation at Harvard Medical School. MIT Sloan Management Review. 2013;54(3):45-52.
18. Guinney J, Wang T, Laajala TD, Winner KK, Bare JC, Neto EC, et al. Prediction of overall survival for patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer: development of a prognostic model through a crowdsourced challenge with open clinical trial data. Lancet Oncol. 2016.
19. Hernández-Chan GS, Ceh-Varela EE, Sanchez-Cervantes JL, Villanueva-Escalante M, Rodríguez-González A, Pérez-Gallardo Y. Collective intelligence in medical diagnosis systems: A case study. Computers in Biology and Medicine. 2016;74:45-53.

20. Hildebrand M, Ahumada C, Watson S. CrowdOutAIDS: crowdsourcing youth perspectives for action. Reproductive Health Matters. 2013;21(41):57-68.
21. Jorda J, Sawaya MR, Yeates TO. CrowdPhase: Crowdsourcing the phase problem. Acta Crystallographica Section D: Biological Crystallography. 2014;70(6):1538-48.
22. Kajmakoska B, Koeck AM, Willfort R. COMPUTER-BASED SOLUTIONS FOR OPEN INNOVATION PROCESSES. Acta Technica Corvininesis - Bulletin of Engineering. 2011;4(3):41-8.
23. Kristan J, Suffoletto B. Using online crowdsourcing to understand young adult attitudes toward expert-authored messages aimed at reducing hazardous alcohol consumption and to collect peer-authored messages. Translational Behavioral Medicine. 2015;5(1):45-52.
24. Küffner R, Zach N, Norel R, Hawe J, Schoenfeld D, Wang L, et al. Crowdsourced analysis of clinical trial data to predict amyotrophic lateral sclerosis progression. Nature Biotechnology. 2015;33(1):51-7.
25. Kurvers RHJM, Krause J, Argenziano G, Zalaudek I, Wolf M. Detection accuracy of collective intelligence assessments for skin cancer diagnosis. JAMA Dermatology. 2015;151(12):1346-53.
26. Lee JA, Chu SY, Willard FS, Cox KL, Galvin RJS, Peery RB, et al. Open Innovation for Phenotypic Drug Discovery: The PD2 Assay Panel. Journal of Biomolecular Screening. 2011;16(6):588-602.
27. Leiter A, Sablinski T, Diefenbach M, Foster M, Greenberg A, Holland J, et al. Use of crowdsourcing for cancer clinical trial development. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2014;106(10).
28. Lundberg N, Koch S, Hagglund M, Bolin P, Davoody N, Eltes J, et al. My care pathways - creating open innovation in healthcare. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2013;192:687-91.
29. McCoy AB, Wright A, Laxmisan A, Ottosen MJ, McCoy JA, Butten D, et al. Development and evaluation of a crowdsourcing methodology for knowledge base construction: Identifying relationships between clinical problems and medications. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association. 2012;19(5):713-8.

30. Merchant RM, Griffis HM, Ha YP, Kilaru AS, Sellers AM, Hershey JC, et al. Hidden in plain sight: A crowdsourced public art contest to make automated external defibrillators more visible. American Journal of Public Health. 2014;104(12):2306-12.
31. Meyer P, Siwo G, Zeevi D, Sharon E, Norel R, Segal E, et al. Inferring gene expression from ribosomal promoter sequences, a crowdsourcing approach. Genome Research. 2013;23(11):1928-37.
32. Noren DP, Long BL, Norel R, Rrhissorrakrai K, Hess K, Hu CW, et al. A Crowdsourcing Approach to Developing and Assessing Prediction Algorithms for AML Prognosis. PLoS Computational Biology. 2016;12(6).
33. Tanno LK, Calderon MA, Goldberg BJ, Gayraud J, Bircher AJ, Casale T, et al. Constructing a classification of hypersensitivity/allergic diseases for ICD-11 by crowdsourcing the allergist community. Allergy. 2015;70(6):609-15.
34. Yupeng L, Jackson SA. Crowdsourcing the nodulation gene network discovery environment. BMC Bioinformatics. 2016;17:1-5.
35. Meyer AND, Longhurst CA, Singh H. Crowdsourcing Diagnosis for Patients With Undiagnosed Illnesses: An Evaluation of CrowdMed. Journal of Medical Internet Research. 2016;18(1).
36. Sadasivam RS, Borglund EM, Adams R, Marlin BM, Houston TK. Impact of a Collective Intelligence Tailored Messaging System on Smoking Cessation: The Perspect Randomized Experiment. J Med Internet Res. 2016;18(11):e285.
37. Sheridan RP, Zorn N, Sherer EC, Campeau LC, Chang C, Cumming J, et al. Modeling a Crowdsourced Definition of Molecular Complexity. Journal of Chemical Information and Modeling. 2014;54(6):1604-16.
38. Sieberts SK, Zhu F, Garcia-Garcia J, Stahl E, Pratap A, Pandey G, et al. Crowdsourced assessment of common genetic contribution to predicting anti-TNF treatment response in rheumatoid arthritis. Nature Communications. 2016;7.
39. Sims MH, Bigham J, Kautz H, Halterman MW. Crowdsourcing Medical Expertise in Near Real Time. Journal of Hospital Medicine. 2014;9(7):451-6.

40. Sims MH, Fagnano M, Halterman JS, Halterman MW. Provider impressions of the use of a mobile crowdsourcing app in medical practice. Health Informatics Journal. 2016;22(2):221-31.
41. Thawrani V, Londhe ND, Singh R. Crowdsourcing of Medical Data. IETE Technical Review. 2014;31(3):249-53.
42. Zhang Y, Kim JA, Liu F, Tso LS, Tang W, Wei C, et al. Creative Contributory Contests to Spur Innovation in Sexual Health: 2 Cases and a Guide for Implementation. Sexually transmitted diseases. 2015 Nov;42(11):625-8.
43. Suryanarayanan TS, Gopalan V. Crowdsourcing to create national repositories of microbial genetic resources: Fungi as a model. Current Science. 2014;106(9):1196-200.
44. Thurzo A, Stanko P, Urbanova W, Lysy J, Suchancova B, Makovnik M, et al. The WEB 2.0 induced paradigm shift in the e-learning and the role of crowdsourcing in dental education. Bratislava Medical Journal-Bratislavske Lekarske Listy. 2010;111(3):168-75.
45. Wu C, Scott Hultman C, Diegidio P, Hermiz S, Garimella R, Crutchfield TM, et al. What Do Our Patients Truly Want? Conjoint Analysis of an Aesthetic Plastic Surgery Practice Using Internet Crowdsourcing. Aesthet Surg J. 2016.
46. Purkayastha S, Price A, Biswas R, Jai Ganesh AU, Otero P. From Dyadic Ties to Information Infrastructures: Care-Coordination between Patients, Providers, Students and Researchers. Contribution of the Health Informatics Education Working Group. Yearbook of medical informatics. 2015;10(1):68-74.
47. Truitt AR, Monsell SE, Avins AL, Nerenz DR, Lawrence SO, Bauer Z, et al. Prioritizing research topics: a comparison of crowdsourcing and patient registry. Quality of Life Research. 2018 2018/01/01;27(1):41-50.
48. Hatfield DP, Lynskey VM, Economos CD, Nichols ER, Whitman NB, Nelson ME. Crowdsourcing Innovative Physical Activity Programs: Active Schools Acceleration Project Case Study. Translational Journal of the American College of Sports Medicine. 2016;1(1):1-9.

49. Vian K, Kreit B, McGonigal J, Mathias C. Breakthroughs to cures: Promoting novel ways to accelerate medical research 2010. Myelin Repair Foundation, Institute for the Future.

Studies in technology and computer science

50. Kostakis V, Fountouklis M, Drechsler W. Peer Production and Desktop Manufacturing: The Case of the Helix_T Wind Turbine Project. Science, Technology, & Human Values. 2013 2013/11/01;38(6):773-800.
51. Annamalai Vasantha GV, Jagadeesan AP, Corney JR, Lynn A, Agrawal A. Crowdsourcing solutions to 2D irregular strip packing problems from Internet workers. International Journal of Production Research. 2016;54(14):4104-25.
52. Baig R, Roca R, Freitag F, Navarro L. guifi.net, a crowdsourced network infrastructure held in common. Computer Networks. 2015;90:150-65.
53. Bojin N, Shaw CD, Toner M. Designing and deploying a 'compact' crowdsourcing infrastructure: A case study. Business Information Review. 2011;28(1):41-8.
54. Bongard JC, Hines PDH, Conger D, Hurd P, Lu ZY. Crowdsourcing Predictors of Behavioral Outcomes. Ieee Transactions on Systems Man Cybernetics-Systems. 2013;43(1):176-85.
55. Bothos E, Apostolou D, Mentzas G. Collective intelligence for idea management with internet-based information aggregation markets. Internet Research. 2009;19(1):26-41.
56. Brito J, Vieira V, Duran A, editors. Towards a Framework for Gamification Design on Crowdsourcing Systems: The G.A.M.E. Approach. 2015 12th International Conference on Information Technology - New Generations; 2015 13-15 April 2015.
57. Cabanac G. Bibliogifts in Lib Gen? A study of a text-sharing platform driven by biblioleaks and crowdsourcing. Journal of the Association for Information Science & Technology. 2016;67(4):874-84.
58. Gregg D. Developing a collective intelligence application for special education. Decision Support Systems. 2009;47(4):455-65.
59. Gregg DG. Designing for collective intelligence. Communications of the ACM. 2010;53(4):134-8.

60. Gustetic JL, Crusan J, Rader S, Ortega S. Outcome-driven open innovation at NASA. Space Policy. 2015;34:11-7.
61. Jamjoom H, Qu H, Buco MJ, Hernandez M, Saha D, Naghshineh M. Crowdsourcing and service delivery. IBM Journal of Research & Development. 2009;53(6):12:1-:0.
62. Kostakis V, Papachristou M. Commons-based peer production and digital fabrication: The case of a RepRap-based, Lego-built 3D printing-milling machine. Telematics and Informatics. 2014;31(3):434-43.
63. Kostakis V, Drechsler W. Commons-based peer production and artistic expression: Two cases from Greece. New Media & Society. 2015;17(5):740-54.
64. Krowne A. Building a digital library the commons-based peer production way. D-Lib Magazine. 2003;9(10).
65. Leimeister J, Huber M, Bretschneider U, Krcmar H. Leveraging crowdsourcing: Activation-supporting components for IT-based ideas competition. Journal of Management Information Systems. 2009;26(1):197-224.
66. Ozer E, Feng MQ, Dongming F. Citizen Sensors for SHM: Towards a Crowdsourcing Platform. Sensors (14248220). 2015;15(6):14591-45614.
67. Staffelbach M, Sempolinski P, Kijewski-Correa T, Thain D, Wei D, Kareem A, et al. Lessons Learned from Crowdsourcing Complex Engineering Tasks. PLoS ONE. 2015;10(9):1-19.
68. Wasik S, Fratczak F, Krzyskow J, Wulnikowski J. Inferring mathematical equations using crowdsourcing. PLoS ONE. 2015;10(12).
69. Schuurman D, Baccarne B, De Marez L, Mechant P. Smart Ideas for Smart Cities: Investigating Crowdsourcing for Generating and Selecting Ideas for ICT Innovation in a City Context. Journal of Theoretical & Applied Electronic Commerce Research. 2012;7(3):49-62.
70. Pawlik A, Segal J, Sharp H, Petre M. Crowdsourcing Scientific Software Documentation: A Case Study of the NumPy Documentation Project. Computing in Science & Engineering. 2015;17(1):28-36.

71. Pérez-Gallardo Y, Alor-Hernández G, Cortes-Robles G, Rodríguez-González A. Collective intelligence as mechanism of medical diagnosis: The iPixel approach. Expert Systems with Applications. 2013;40(7):2726-37.
72. Prill RJ, Saez-Rodriguez J, Alexopoulos LG, Sorger PK, Stolovitzky G. Crowdsourcing Network Inference: The DREAM Predictive Signaling Network Challenge. Science Signaling. 2011;4(189).
73. Poesio M, Chamberlain J, Kruschwitz U, Robaldo L, Ducceschi L. Phrase detectives: Utilizing collective intelligence for internet-scale language resource creation. ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems. 2013;3(1).
74. Rasmussen S, Raven MJ, Keating GN, Bedau MA. Collective intelligence of the artificial life community on its own successes, failures, and future. Artificial Life. 2003;9(2):207-35.
75. Rossen B, Lok B. A crowdsourcing method to develop virtual human conversational agents. International Journal of Human Computer Studies. 2012;70(4):301-19.
76. Rutkauskiene D, Karazinas E. Methods for collective intelligence utilization in distributed knowledge system. Elektronika ir Elektrotechnika. 2012;18(9):117-21.
77. Sabou M, Scharl A, Fols M. Crowdsourced Knowledge Acquisition: Towards Hybrid-Genre Workflows. International Journal on Semantic Web and Information Systems. 2013;9(3):14-41.
78. Schmidt A. At the boundaries of peer production: The organization of Internet security production in the cases of Estonia 2007 and Conficker. Telecommunications Policy. 2012;36(6):451-61.
79. Schweitzer FM, Buchinger W, Gassmann O, Obrist M. Crowdsourcing Leveraging Innovation through Online Idea Competitions. Research-Technology Management. 2012;55(3):32-8.
80. Sieg JH, Wallin MW, von Krogh G. Managerial challenges in open innovation: A study of innovation intermediation in the chemical industry. R and D Management. 2010;40(3):281-91.
81. Spiliotopoulou L, Charalabidis Y, Loukis EN, Diamantopoulou V. A framework for advanced social media exploitation in government for

crowdsourcing. Transforming Government: People, Process and Policy. 2014;8(4):545-68.

82. Wang G, Salazar S, Oh J, Hamilton R. World Stage: Crowdsourcing Paradigm for Expressive Social Mobile Music. Journal of New Music Research. 2015;44(2):112-28.
83. Wang Y, Lin X. CHetNet: crowdsourcing to heterogeneous cellular networks. IEEE Network. 2015;29(6):62-7.
84. Willett W, Ginosar S, Steinitz A, Hartmann B, Agrawala M. Identifying Redundancy and Exposing Provenance in Crowdsourced Data Analysis. Ieee Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics. 2013;19(12):2198-206.
85. Xiao L. Effects of rationale awareness in online ideation crowdsourcing tasks. Journal of the Association for Information Science & Technology. 2014;65(8):1707-20.
86. Xu Z, Zhang H, Hu C, Mei L, Xuan J, Choo KKR, et al. Building knowledge base of urban emergency events based on crowdsourcing of social media. Concurrency Computation. 2016;28(15):4038-52.
87. Yuchul J, Yoo-mi P, Hyun Joo B, Byung Sun L, Jinsul K. Employing collective intelligence for user driven service creation. IEEE Communications Magazine. 2011;49(1):76-83.
88. Ryabchenko NA, Miroshnichenko IV, Gnedash AA, Morozova EV. Crowdsourcing systems on facebook platform: Experiment in implementation of mathematical methods in social research. Journal of Theoretical and Applied Information Technology. 2016;85(2):136-45.
89. Piezunka H, Dahlander L. DISTANT SEARCH, NARROW ATTENTION: HOW CROWDING ALTERS ORGANIZATIONS' FILTERING OF SUGGESTIONS IN CROWDSOURCING. Academy of Management Journal. 2015;58(3):856-80.
90. Lyu K, Lee J, Sun D, Kwon D, Kim H. Constructing the Semantic Information Model using A Collective Intelligence Approach. Ksii Transactions on Internet and Information Systems. 2011;5(10):1698-711.

91. Cooper S, Khatib F, Treuille A, Barbero J, Lee J, Beenen M, et al. Predicting protein structures with a multiplayer online game. Nature. [10.1038/nature09304]. 2010 08/05/print;466(7307):756-60.
92. Di Gangi PM, Wasko M. Steal my idea! Organizational adoption of user innovations from a user innovation community: A case study of Dell IdeaStorm. Decision Support Systems. 2009 12//;48(1):303-12.
93. Kane GC, Ransbotham S. Research Note—Content and Collaboration: An Affiliation Network Approach to Information Quality in Online Peer Production Communities. Information Systems Research. 2016;27(2):424-39.
94. Kawrykow A, Roumanis G, Kam A, Kwak D, Leung C, Wu C, et al. Phylo: A Citizen Science Approach for Improving Multiple Sequence Alignment. PLOS ONE. 2012;7(3):e31362.
95. Ponti M. Peer production for collaboration between academics and practitioners. Journal of Librarianship and Information Science. 2013;45(1):23-37.
96. Wu H, Corney J, Grant M. An evaluation methodology for crowdsourced design. Advanced Engineering Informatics. 2015 10//;29(4):775-86.

Studies in other research fields

97. Bogers M, Sproedt H. Playful Collaboration (or Not): Using a Game to Grasp the Social Dynamics of Open Innovation in Innovation and Business Education. Journal of Teaching in International Business. 2012 2012/04/01;23(2):75-97.
98. Silvertown J. Crowdsourcing the identification of organisms: A case-study of iSpot. Zookeys. 2015;480:125-46.
99. Aitamurto T. Crowdsourcing as a Knowledge-Search Method in Digital Journalism: Ruptured ideals and blended responsibility. Digital Journalism. 2016;4(2):280-97.
100. Alessi M, Camillò A, Chetta V, Giangreco E, Soufivand M, Storelli D. Applying Idea Management System (IMS) approach to design and implement a collaborative environment in public service related open innovation processes. CAiSE Forum 20152015. p. 25-32.

101. Amtzis R. Crowdsourcing from the Ground Up: How a New Generation of Nepali Nonprofits Uses Social Media to Successfully Promote its Initiatives. Journal of Creative Communications. 2014;9(2):127-46.
102. Arnold M, Barth V. Open innovation in urban energy systems. Energy Efficiency. 2012;5(3):351-64.
103. Avery J. Leveraging crowdsourced peer-to-peer assessments to enhance the case method of learning. Journal for Advancement of Marketing Education. 2014;22(1):1-15.
104. Baggett MP, Bridges A, Wise K, Tanner S, Mezick J. Populating the wilderness: Crowdsourcing database of the smokies. Library Hi Tech. 2014;32(2):249-59.
105. Bergman J, Kärkkäinen H, Jantunen A, Saksa JM. Knowledge convergence in an open innovation process. International Journal of Knowledge Management Studies. 2010;4(1):47-64.
106. Biggar J. Crowdsourcing for the environment: The case of Brighter Planet. Platform: Journal of Media and Communication. 2010;2(2):8-23.
107. Biggeri A, Tallacchini M. Information and Communication Technologies, Genes, and Peer-Production of Knowledge to Empower Citizens' Health. Sci Eng Ethics. 2015.
108. Boydstun AE, Feezell JT, Glazier RA, Jurka TP, Pietryka MT. Colleague crowdsourcing: A method for fostering national student engagement and large-N data collection. PS - Political Science and Politics. 2014;47(4):829-34.
109. Bow HC, Dattilo JR, Jonas AM, Lehmann CU. A Crowdsourcing Model for Creating Preclinical Medical Education Study Tools. Academic Medicine. 2013;88(6):772-6.
110. Aten K, Thomas GF. Crowdsourcing Strategizing: Communication Technology Affordances and the Communicative Constitution of Organizational Strategy. International Journal of Business Communication. 2016;53(2):148-80.
111. Britton CJ, Level AV, Gardner MA. Crowdsourcing: divide the work and share the success. Library Hi Tech News. 2013;30(4):1-5.

112. Budzise-Weaver T, Chen J, Mitchell M. Collaboration and crowdsourcing: The cases of multilingual digital libraries. The Electronic Library. 2012;30(2):220-32.
113. Cabiddu F, Castriotta M, Di Guardo MC, Floreddu P. Open innovation and crowdsourcing communities design: a cross case analysis. 2013:143-55.
114. Dai X, Chow PS, Zheng JH, Chiu CH. Crowdsourcing new product design on the web: An analysis of online designer platform service. Mathematical Problems in Engineering. 2013;2013.
115. Dailey D, Starbird K. Journalists as Crowdsourcerers: Responding to Crisis by Reporting with a Crowd. Computer Supported Cooperative Work: The Journal of Collaborative Computing. 2014;23(4-6):445-81.
116. Djelassi S, Decoopman I. Customers' participation in product development through crowdsourcing: Issues and implications. Industrial Marketing Management. 2013;42(5):683-92.
117. Ellis LA, Peña A. Crowdsourcing as an Approach to Customer Relationship Building in Academic Libraries. College & Undergraduate Libraries. 2015;22(3/4):273-95.
118. Glaeser EL, Hillis A, Kominers SD, Luca M. Crowdsourcing City Government: Using Tournaments to Improve Inspection Accuracy†. American Economic Review. 2016;106(5):114-8.
119. Handler R, Ferrer Conill R. Open Data, Crowdsourcing and Game Mechanics. A case study on civic participation in the digital age. Computer Supported Cooperative Work: The Journal of Collaborative Computing. 2016;25(2/3):153-66.
120. Heikka T. The rise of the mediating citizen: Time, space, and citizenship in the crowdsourcing of finnish legislation. Policy and Internet. 2015;7(3):268-91.
121. Henderson SE, Thai J. Crowdsourced coursebooks. Alberta Law Review. 2014;51(4):907-24.
122. Kim M, Rho S. Dynamic knowledge management from multiple sources in crowdsourcing environments. New Review of Hypermedia & Multimedia. 2015;21(3/4):199-211.

123. King A, Lakhani KR. Using Open Innovation to Identify the Best Ideas. MIT Sloan Management Review. 2013;55(1):41-8.
124. Lwin MO, Vijaykumar S, Fernando ONN, Cheong SA, Rathnayake VS, Lim G, et al. A 21st century approach to tackling dengue: Crowdsourced surveillance, predictive mapping and tailored communication. Acta Tropica. 2014;130:100-7.
125. Royo S, Yetano A. 'Crowdsourcing' as a tool for e-participation: two experiences regarding CO emissions at municipal level. Electronic Commerce Research. 2015;15(3):323-48.
126. Sun L, Xiang W, Chen S, Yang Z. Collaborative sketching in crowdsourcing design: a new method for idea generation. International Journal of Technology and Design Education. 2015;25(3):409-27.
127. Maboudi T, Nadi GP. Crowdsourcing the Egyptian Constitution. Political Research Quarterly. 2016;69(4):716-31.
128. Martínez-Torres MR. Analysis of open innovation communities from the perspective of social network analysis. Technology Analysis & Strategic Management. 2014;26(4):435-51.
129. Mergel I, Desouza KC. Implementing Open Innovation in the Public Sector: The Case of Challenge.gov. Public Administration Review. 2013;73(6):882-90.
130. Muller-Seitz G, Reger G. 'Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia' as a role model? Lessons for open innovation from an exploratory examination of the supposedly democratic-anarchic nature of Wikipedia. International Journal of Technology Management. 2010;52(3/4):457-76.
131. Ollila S, Yström A. Exploring Design Principles of Organizing for Collaborative Innovation: The Case of an Open Innovation Initiative. Creativity and Innovation Management. 2016;25(3):363-77.
132. Paulin D, Haythornthwaite C. Crowdsourcing the curriculum: Redefining e-learning practices through peer-generated approaches. Information Society. 2016;32(2):130-42.
133. Poetz MK, Schreier M. The value of crowdsourcing: Can users really compete with professionals in generating new product ideas? Journal of Product Innovation Management. 2012;29(2):245-56.

134. Schemmann B, Herrmann AM, Chappin MMH, Heimeriks GJ. Crowdsourcing ideas: Involving ordinary users in the ideation phase of new product development. Research Policy. 2016;45(6):1145-54.
135. Simula H, Vuori M. Benefits and barriers of crowdsourcing in B2B firms: Generating ideas with internal and external crowds. International Journal of Innovation Management. 2012;16(6).
136. Specht K, Zoll F, Siebert R. Application and evaluation of a participatory "open innovation" approach (ROIR): The case of introducing zero-acreage farming in Berlin. Landscape and Urban Planning. 2016;151:45-54.
137. Way KA, Ottenbacher MC, Harrington RJ. Is Crowdsourcing Useful for Enhancing Innovation and Learning Outcomes in Culinary and Hospitality Education? Journal of Culinary Science and Technology. 2011;9(4):261-81.
138. White-Farnham J, Gardner CC. Crowdsourcing the curriculum Information literacy instruction in first-year writing. Reference Services Review. 2014;42(2):277-92.
139. Zheng H, Xie Z, Hou W, Li D. Antecedents of solution quality in crowdsourcing: The sponsor's perspective. Journal of Electronic Commerce Research. 2014;15(3):212-24.
140. Zhu H, Djurjagina K, Leker J. Innovative behaviour types and their influence on individual crowdsourcing performances. Proceedings of ISPIM Conferences. 2014(25):1-15.
141. Garcia Martinez M, Walton B. 18 - Crowdsourcing: the potential of online communities as a tool for data analysis. In: Garcia Martinez M, editor. Open Innovation in the Food and Beverage Industry: Woodhead Publishing; 2013. p. 332-42.
142. Douglas VA, Aultman Becker A. Encouraging Better Graphic Design in Libraries: a Creative Commons Crowdsourcing Approach. Journal of Library Administration. 2015 2015/08/18;55(6):459-72.
143. Martínez-Torres MR. Content analysis of open innovation communities using latent semantic indexing. Technology Analysis & Strategic Management. 2015 2015/08/09;27(7):859-75.

144. Bjelland OM, Wood RC. An Inside View of IBM's 'Innovation Jam'. MIT Sloan Management Review. 2008 Fall 2013-10-15;50(1):32-40.
145. Piller FT, Walcher D. Toolkits for idea competitions: a novel method to integrate users in new product development. R&D Management. 2006;36(3):307-18.

Appendix 2 Invitation email to survey participants

From:
Cc:
To:
Subject: Re your study: [Study Title]

Dear [author],

We are conducting studies to investigate how to apply collective intelligence in clinical research. We hope this work will transform the way that clinical research has been conducted and help to reduce research waste.

As an author of [study title] published in [year of publishing], we would like to invite you to participate in an online qualitative survey to share your experience with collective intelligence. Your insights on using collective intelligence in your project is invaluable to us. In the end of the survey, you will be able to read a random answer from another participant and comment to express your opinion. All answers and comments in the open discussion will be anonymised.

We would be very grateful if you would take the time to complete our survey. Data from the survey will be aggregated and your responses will remain confidential.

The questionnaire should take around 10 minutes to complete and can be found at [-LINK].

Alternatively, you can share your experience with us through a qualitative interview which will last about 30 minutes and will be arranged at your convenience. Please contact the researcher at van.nguyen@clinicalepidemio.fr if you would like to take part in the interview.

If you have any questions, comments or queries please do not hesitate to contact us at van.nguyen@clinicalepidemio.fr

We also encourage you to please forward the link of the survey to your colleagues that you may know of who may be interested in participating this study.

Thank you for your kind time, attention, and cooperation.

Sincerely,

Van Nguyen, PhD fellow
Joint doctoral training program Methods in Research on Research (MiRoR)

Professor Isabelle Boutron,

Centre d'Épidémiologie Clinique, Hôpital Hôtel Dieu
1, place du Parvis Notre-Dame, 75181 Paris, Cedex 4

Tel: 33(0) 142347833
Fax: 33(0) 142348790

www.cress-umr1153.fr

Data collected will be saved to a computer file accessible by the INSERM METHODS team in order to describe the characteristics of participants.

In keeping with the "Informatique et libertés" law, you can assert your right to access data which concerns you and have it rectified by notifying: isabelle.boutron@aphp.fr

This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under the Marie Sklodowska-Curie grant agreement No 676207.

Appendix 3 First page of the website of the survey to collective intelligence researchers

Welcome to the survey!

Your experience and knowledge of using collective intelligence is incredibly valuable to the research community to understand the advantages of this method and how to minimize its barriers.

We conduct this survey to investigate barriers and facilitators of using collective intelligence in different research fields. We hope this work will help us to understand how to apply collective intelligence and transform the way that biomedical research is being planned and conducted.

As such, we would like to ask you to answer a few questions to share your experience when using collective intelligence. You will also have the opportunity to comment on other participants' advice. Your comments will also be anonymous. The survey will take around 15 minutes to complete.

All your answers will be de-identified and stored in a secured repository in INSERM METHODS team, University Paris Decartes. To gain the greatest benefits from this study, the data could be shared with other academic researchers who would have to submit a protocol and sign a data use agreement. The protocol will be evaluated by our research team before sharing the data. You will still be able to participate in the study while opting out for data sharing.

This survey is part of MiRoR project which is dedicated to Methods in Research on Research in the field of clinical research. This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under the Marie Sklodowska-Curie grant agreement No 676207.

Please tick the box to have access to the survey

I agree to take part in the study:	o Yes	o No
I agree to share my de-identified data:	o Yes	o No

Start the survey

Appendix 4 Survey questionnaire

Demographic information
1. What is your age range? ○ <20 ○ 40–49 ○ 20–29 ○ 50–59 ○ 30–39 ○ ≥60
2. Where are you located currently? (Dropdown list of continents)
3. What is your research field? (Please select all that apply) ☐ Biomedicine ☐ Psychology ☐ Technology development ☐ Computer science ☐ Education ☐ Laws, politics and governance ☐ Economics, commercial, business development ☐ Environmental science ☐ Other (please specify): _____
4. In how many projects have you used collective intelligence? ○ 1 ○ 2–5 ○ >5
Please refer to the most recent completed project in which you used collective intelligence and answer the following question
5. What is **the purpose of mobilizing collective intelligence** in your project? ☐ Evaluate ideas ☐ Generate ideas ☐ Solve problems ☐ Create intellectual products ☐ Other (please specify):_____
6. What are **the benefits of collective intelligence** that aided your decision to use it in your project?
7. What were the **most important factors** contributing to the success of mobilizing collective intelligence in your project?
8. What were the **most challenging issues** you had to face when using collective intelligence in your project and **your solutions for those challenges** (e.g. difficulties in identifying and motivating participants, designing tasks for participants, evaluate quality of participants' contribution, decision making)?
9. What **three pieces of advice** would you give to a colleague who intends to use collective intelligence in a project for the first time?
10. Would you **use collective intelligence again**?

○ Definitely yes ○ Yes ○ Perhaps ○ No ○ Definitely no Please tell us why you choose that answer:_____
11. Do you think collective intelligence will be **increasingly used in the future**? ○ Definitely yes ○ Yes ○ Perhaps ○ No ○ Definitely no Please tell us why you choose that answer:_____
Please read the advice from another participant. (Showing an answer from another participant) What do you think of this advice? Rate from 1 to 5 stars. Please comment on this advice? (Free text box for writing comment)

Appendix 5 Information sheet to participants – interviews to collective intelligence researchers

PARTICIPANT INFORMATION SHEET

Barriers and facilitators of using collective intelligence

Your experience and knowledge of using collective intelligence is incredibly valuable to the research community to understand the advantages of this method and how to minimize its barriers.

We conduct this qualitative study to investigate barriers and facilitators of using collective intelligence in different research fields. We hope this work will help us to understand how to apply collective intelligence and transform the way that biomedical research is being planned and conducted.

As such, we would like to interview you to understand your experience when using collective intelligence. The interview will take around 30 minutes. If you decide at any point that you no longer wish to be part of the study, then you can withdraw without giving a reason. You can also ask for your data to be removed from the study and destroyed.

All your answers will be de-identified and stored in a secured repository in INSERM METHODS team, University Paris Decartes. After the study has finished, the results will also be submitted for publication in an academic journal and presented at conferences and will be written up as part of Van Nguyen's postgraduate research thesis and submitted for examination. If you would like to receive a copy of the findings, please let us know and we will provide you with one.

This study is part of MiRoR project which is dedicated to Methods in Research on Research in the field of clinical research. This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under the Marie Sklodowska-Curie grant agreement No 676207.

This study has been authorised by CNIL. In keeping with the "Informatique et libertés" law, you can assert your right to access data which concerns you and have it rectified by notifying Professor Isabelle Boutron at isabelle.boutron@aphp.fr

If you have any question about this research, please contact Professor Isabelle Boutron at the same email address above.

Appendix 6 Oral Consent Example Script – interviews to collective intelligence researchers

We would like to take you through some main points of the project that I gave you an information sheet before. In summary, the aims of my project are to understand more about the perspective and experience of participants with QRPs.

Are you still interested in taking part in the project? [Await confirmation]. Now I'd like to confirm some of the details of the project to make sure you are clear about what's involved for you:

- It's a project about exploring your experience with collective intelligence.
- If you take part, I'll need you to take part in an interview where we will discuss your experience with collective intelligence. It will last approximately 30 minutes.
- We do not expect there to be any risks or discomfort associated in this research study. However, if you feel uncomfortable then you can stop the interview at any time, without giving a reason.
- You don't have to say yes to taking part; you can ask me any questions you want before or throughout; you can also withdraw at any stage without giving a reason and without any negative consequences.
- You do not have to answer any questions that you do not wish to.
- You are aware that INSERM Ethics committee has approved this research project and how to contact research team (in the first instance) or the committee in case of any concerns or complaints. I have given you the project's ethics reference number and relevant contact details.
- We will not keep any of your details for longer than necessary.
- We may use brief quotes of what you say during the interview in the write up of this study, but they will remain anonymous.
- We will safely store your data electronically on encrypted, secure file stores. All identifiable data will be destroyed at the end of the study.
- We will audio record you unless you say that we can't.
- You're aware that our written work will be published online and this project will may also be published in an academic journal/ book / website.
- Do you agree for us to collect detail sensitive personal data?

- Are you still willing to take part? Do you give your permission for us to re-contact you to clarify information?
- [Await confirmation] So if you're happy with all of that, and have no more questions, let's start.

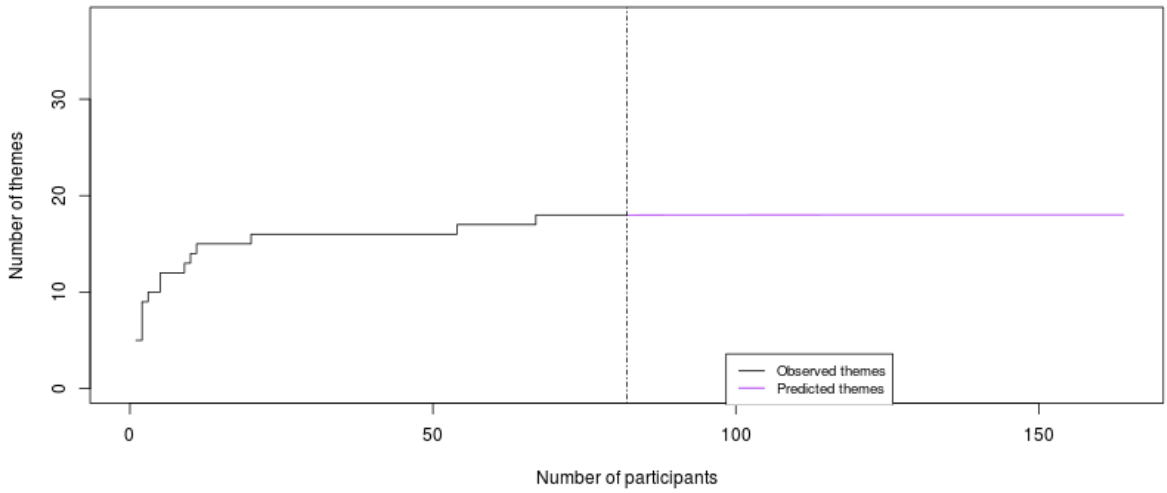
Appendix 7 Interview guide

Main topic	Questions
1. Background	• To start off, could you please tell me about yourself? *Prompt* - What is your area of research? - When was the first time you heard about collective intelligence? How did you come up with the idea of using collective intelligence in your work? Do you work in a research group? What's your role in the group? • Could you please share with me more about projects that you used collective intelligence? *Prompt* - How many projects have you used collective intelligence? - What was your first project using collective intelligence? Your recent project? • Taking one of your completed projects as an example, could you walk me through that project? *Prompt* - How did the initial idea come about? How did it get started? - What were you and the team hoping to get out of using collective intelligence in your project? - How did you and your team organize it? *Prompt* - Identify participants, motivations - Tasks given to participants - Evaluate contribution of participants and decision making

2. Facilitators to mobilize collective intelligence	• When looking back at projects that you used collective intelligence, would you say it was a success? In what ways? • In your opinions, what were the factors contributing to the success of your project? *Prompts* - The community - The management team, expertise - Interface of the platform - Transparency in communication
3. Challenge in mobilizing collective intelligence	• What challenges did you face when using collective intelligence in your project? **Prompt** - Challenges in organization (establish core team, establish platform of organization, establish community) - Challenges in identifying and engaging participants - Challenges in designing tasks for participants - Challenges in evaluating participants' contribution - Challenges with data sharing and intellectual property - Challenges in decision making • Did you/your team overcome the challenges that you have mentioned? What did you do?
4. Future of collective intelligence	• What advice would you give to people who intend to use collective intelligence for the first time? • Would you use collective intelligence again in your future projects? Please tell me more about that. • Do you think collective intelligence will be increasingly used? Please tell me more about that. How do you think about the future of CI?

	• Should we raise awareness of collective intelligence among researchers, funders and community? How could we do that? • What do you think about the publication of methods of projects applying collective intelligence? What do you think about the dissemination of the results? *Prompt*: Publication bias towards positive results, reproducibility of methods
5. Other	• Is there anything else that we haven't discussed that you would like to share?

Appendix 8 Theme accumulation curve – qualitative study



Appendix 9 Advice which commentators disagreed with

	Advice	Comment
Involve top leaders in organization	Planning is key. Make sure you get the CEO and leadership onboard, choose a question that can solve a big challenge	Agree but leadership is not important
Define feasible research questions	Be careful about goals and expectations, be ready to be flexible and adaptive, keep in mind what is your particular goal and be honest with all participants beforehand	Collective Intelligence can help refine a goal or redirect one that seemed good but turned out not to be.
Select appropriate difficulty level	Don't ask too much to the contributors, otherwise they won't participate (or won't finish their contribution)	Depends very much on what kind of data you are looking for, and what kind of crowd you are aiming at. Some amateurs of astronomy can follow elaborated protocols for decades. The only encouragement they need is channels through which they can submit their data and some sense of being acknowledged for their contributions to science. Members of the crowd in a more general sense, naturally needs way more encouragement, feedback etc.
Select questions address complex problems	Try to find the most complex challenge people can solve.	I would not necessarily go for the most complex challenge but an important and societally highly relevant challenge
Plan feasible time frame	Make studies short, since crowdsourced users have short attention span.	Mostly good, but studies don't have to be short. I've known projects that have been going for 10 years that over 30,000 people are still engaged with. If your project will take a long time, tell people that up front but let them know they can help as much or as little as they can.
Plan feasible time frame	Make studies short, since crowdsourced users have short attention span.	We're not only talking about mass crowdsourcing, but collective intelligence can also be used with a few experts, e.g. divers to map

		lake floors or archaeologically interested people to think about a problem etc. Some citizen science projects have run for a long time, but of course they do need to fit the time resources people have and be engaging and fun. Quality control is something we always do in science.

Appendix 10 Respondents' research disciplines

Respondent identification number	Research disciplines
I01	Biomedicine and healthcare
I02	Open innovation
I03	Laws, politics, governance
I04	Computer science
I05	Economics, commercial, business development
I06	Biomedicine and healthcare
I07	Environmental science
I08	Environmental science
I09	Biomedicine and healthcare
I10	Computer science
I11	Biomedicine and healthcare
I12	Biomedicine and healthcare
I13	Biomedicine and healthcare
I14	Biomedicine and healthcare
I15	Biomedicine and healthcare
I16	Biomedicine and healthcare
I17	Biomedicine and healthcare
S01	Biomedicine and healthcare
S02	Biomedicine and healthcare, Computer science
S03	Information and communication
S04	Education
S05	Laws, politics, governance
S06	Biomedicine and healthcare
S07	Environmental science
S16	Computer science
S19	Economics, commercial, business development
S20	Computer science
S23	Education
S25	Computer science
S26	Computer science, Digital humanities
S31	Computer science; Economics, commercial, business development; Technology development
S32	Economics, commercial, business development
S33	Education
S34	Computer science; Economics, commercial, business development; Technology development
S39	Technology development
S40	Biomedicine and healthcare; Computer science
S42	Computer science; Education
S43	Economics, commercial, business development
S45	Education; Cheminformatics
S46	History
S47	Biomedicine and healthcare; Computer science
S49	Open innovation

S52	Biomedicine and healthcare; Computer science
S54	Biomedicine and healthcare; Computer science
S57	Computer science
S59	Computational linguistics
S62	Environmental science; Technology development
S65	Computer science
S66	Computer science
S67	Astrophysics
S70	Computer science; Economics, commercial, business development; Education; Technology development
S75	Environmental science
S83	No information
S86	Biomedicine and healthcare; Computer science
S88	Psychology
S92	Complex systems
S93	Computer science
S95	Emergency and disaster support
S96	Laws, politics, and governance
S100	No information
S101	Environmental science
S104	Technology development
S107	Laws, politics, governance
S109	Computer science; Economics, commercial, business development; Psychology; Technology development
S117	Social science
S120	Economics, commercial, business development
S122	Economics, commercial, business development
S123	Engineering
S128	Computer science
S129	Technology development
S130	Computer science
S133	Biomedicine and healthcare
S135	Citizen science
S141	No information
S142	Computer science
S143	Library archive
S146	Computer science
S149	Computer science; Economics, commercial, business development; Environmental science
S150	Computer science
S151	Computer science
S153	No information
S155	Computer science

Appendix 11 Ethical approval for the qualitative study

CEEI - IRB

Comité d'Evaluation Ethique de l'Inserm

IRB00003888

Instituts thématiques

Inserm

Institut national de la santé et de la recherche médicale

Nos réf: CD/VB 17-077
Dossier suivi par :
Christine DOSQUET - CEEI
@ : ceei@inserm.fr

Pr Isabelle Boutron
Mme Van Nguyen Thu
Centre d'Épidémiologie Clinique
Hôpital Hôtel Dieu
1, place du Parvis Notre-Dame
75181 PARIS Cedex 4

Paris, June 13th 2017

To whom it may concern
Opinion number 17-386

Dear Madams,

The ethics evaluation committee of Inserm, the Institutional Review Board (IRB00003888, IORG0003254, FWA00005831) of the French Institute of medical research and Health, has reviewed and approved the research project entitled:

"Exploring barriers and facilitators of using collective intelligence across different settings: protocol for a multinational online qualitative survey".

The investigator undertakes to respect the protocol and to follow the recommendations proposed by the ethics evaluation committee.

Yours sincerely,

Christine DOSQUET
IRB President

CEEI / IRB
Comité d'Evaluation Ethique
de l'Inserm

IRB00003888

Inserm

La science pour la santé
From science to health

CEEI / IRB
Comité d'Evaluation Ethique de l'Inserm

Dossier suivi par : Christine Dosquet
ceei@inserm.fr

Pr Isabelle Boutron
Mme Van Nguyen Thu
Centre d'Épidémiologie Clinique
Hôpital Hôtel Dieu
1, place du Parvis Notre-Dame
75181 PARIS Cedex 4

Nos réf: CD/VB 18-064

Paris, May 15th, 2018

To whom it may concern
Opinion number 17-386.4

Dear Madams,

The ethics evaluation committee of Inserm, the Institutional Review Board (IRB00003888, IORG0003254, FWA00005831) of the French Institute of medical research and Health, has reviewed and approved the amendment of your research project entitled:

« Barriers and facilitators of using collective intelligence across different settings: protocol for a multinational online qualitative survey » (version 3.0 of April 23th, 2018).

The investigator undertakes to respect the protocol and to follow the recommendations proposed by the ethics evaluation committee.

Yours sincerely,

Christine DOSQUET
IRB President

Appendix 12 Ethical approval for the proof of concept study

CEEI / IRB
Comité d'Evaluation Ethique
de l'Inserm

IRB00003888

Inserm
La science pour la santé
From science to health

CEEI / IRB
Comité d'Evaluation Ethique de l'Inserm

Dossier suivi par : Christine Dosquet
ceei@inserm.fr

Nos réf: CD/EB 19-049

Pr Isabelle BOUTRON
Equipe METHODS
CRESS-UMR 1153
Hôpital Hôtel Dieu
1 place du Parvis Notre Dame
75004 PARIS

Paris, April 24th, 2019

To whom it may concern
Opinion number 19-580

Dear Madam,

The ethics evaluation committee of Inserm, the Institutional Review Board (IRB00003888, IORG0003254, FWA00005831) of the French Institute of medical research and Health, has reviewed and approved the research project entitled:

" Impact of mobilising collective intelligence on clinical trial design ".

The investigator undertakes to respect the protocol and to follow the recommendations proposed by the ethics evaluation committee.

Yours sincerely,

Christine DOSQUET
IRB President

République Française

CEEI / IRB de l'Inserm
101 rue de Tolbiac
75654 Paris cedex 13

Appendix 13 Case vignette for asthma patients

Aidez-nous à accélérer la recherche sur l'asthme !

Qu'est-ce qu'un essai clinique ?

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner l'asthme sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus.

Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients.

Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de notre étude

L'objectif de cette étude est de **comprendre mieux les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Description d'un exemple d'essai clinique

Un **essai clinique** vise à comparer deux traitements **de l'asthme** :

- une inhalation de corticoïdes combiné avec des broncho-dilatateurs (budésonide/formotérol) à prendre uniquement en cas de crise

ou

- une inhalation de corticoïdes (budésonide) à prendre systématiquement deux fois par jour avec deux inhalations successives de broncho-dilatateurs (terbutaline) en cas de crise

L'essai aura une durée d'**un an**.

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

Il se déroulera à l'hôpital universitaire qui se trouve **à deux heures de voiture de chez vous**. Si vous participez à cet essai clinique, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un des traitements et vous aurez des prises de sang à l'hôpital universitaire.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai **à distance depuis votre domicile**, de communiquer avec le médecin depuis votre ordinateur, de recevoir le traitement à la maison et de réaliser les bilans sanguins dans un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de l'étude. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

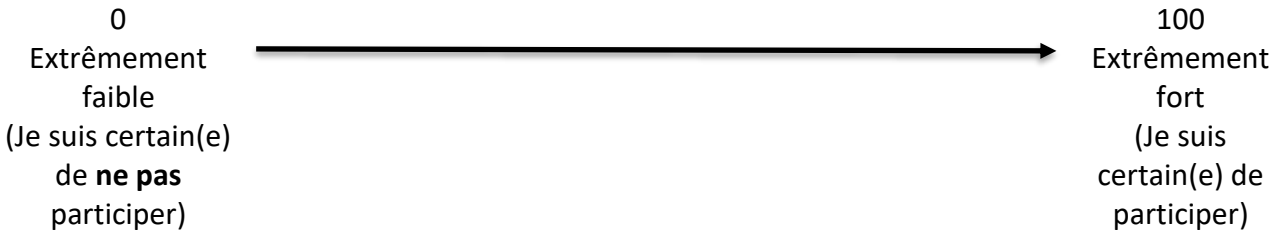
Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant les traitements et vous fournira le programme des visites d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

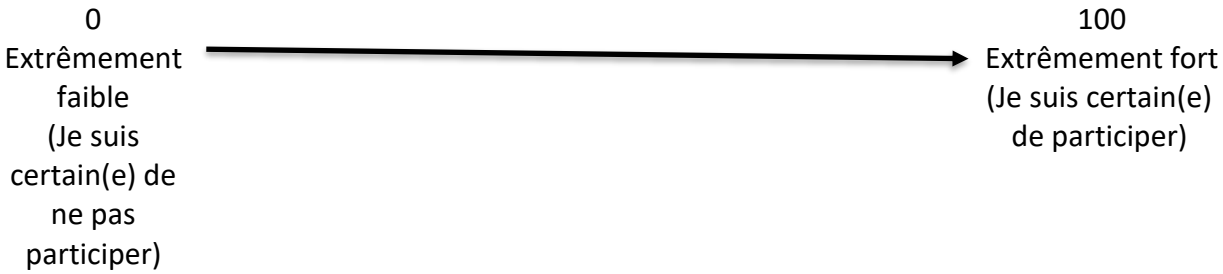
Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

	**A l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**A l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :



Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :



Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience pour recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

Au cours de l'année, vous aurez un total de six visites de suivi visant à évaluer l'évolution de votre état de santé.

- Lors de la première et de la dernière visite, vous répondrez à un questionnaire, vous aurez des prises de sang et un examen spirométrique.
- Lors de la troisième visite, vous répondrez à un questionnaire et vous aurez un examen spirométrique.
- Lors des trois autres visites, vous répondrez simplement à un questionnaire.

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les visites de suivi ?

	**Toutes les visites auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● vous aurez des prises de sang et un examen spirométrique ● Chaque visite vous prendra une demi-journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les visites auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Une infirmière participant à l'essai se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer des bilans sanguins et un test de spirométrie en fonction de vos disponibilités.	**O**
	**La visite aura lieu à l'hôpital ou à votre domicile selon votre choix** Cela implique que : ● Un mois avant la visite programmée, une infirmière participant à l'étude vous appellera et vous lui confirmerez si vous souhaitez être examiné(e) à l'hôpital ou chez vous. L'infirmière organisera les visites en fonction de votre choix.	**O**

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience de réaliser les visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique aura une durée d’un an. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

1. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
2. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
3. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
4. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confidant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

5. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non

    Si Oui, quelle maladie ? _____
6. Selon vous, dans quelle mesure est-il important que les patients qui participent aux essais cliniques puissent décider du moment et de la façon dont les visites sont organisées ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout important	Peu important	Moyennement important	Important	Très important

7. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous

Appendix 14 Case vignette for patients with hypercholesterolemia

Aidez-nous à accélérer les recherches sur l'hypercholestérolémie !

Qu'est-ce qu'un essai clinique ?

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner l'hypercholestérolémie sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus.

Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients.

Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de notre étude

L'objectif de cette étude est de **comprendre mieux les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Description d'un exemple d'essai clinique

Un essai clinique est actuellement en train de tester **un nouveau traitement visant à réduire le taux de cholestérol dans le sang**.

Le nouveau traitement sera pris **oralement une fois par jour au milieu du repas**.

Cet essai clinique durera quatre ans.

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

Il se déroulera au CHU qui se trouve **à deux heures de voiture de chez vous**. Si vous participez à cet essai clinique, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un traitement et ferez des bilans sanguins au CHU.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai **à distance depuis votre domicile**, de communiquer avec le médecin depuis votre ordinateur, de recevoir le traitement à la maison et de réaliser les bilans sanguins dans un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de l'étude. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant votre nouveau traitement et vous fournira le programme d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

	**À l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**À l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de **ne pas** participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience pour recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

Au cours des quatre années de participation à l'essai clinique, vous aurez un total de 10 consultations de suivi visant à évaluer l'amélioration de votre état de santé grâce à ce nouveau traitement. Vous aurez une consultation tous les 6 mois.

- Lors de la première et la dernière visite, vous serez soumis à un bilan de santé, à des bilans sanguins, à une analyse d'urine et vous répondrez à un questionnaire.
- Lors des autres visites, vous serez soumis à un bilan de santé, à des bilans sanguins et vous répondrez à un questionnaire.

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● Ils réaliseront des bilans sanguins et à une analyse d'urine ● Chaque consultation vous prendra une demi-journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Une infirmière travaillant à l'essai se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer des bilans sanguins et une analyse d'urine en fonction de vos disponibilités.	**O**
	**La visite aura lieu à l'hôpital ou à votre domicile selon votre choix** Cela implique que : ● Une semaine avant la visite programmée, une infirmière participant à l'étude vous appellera et vous lui confirmerez si vous souhaitez être examiné(e) à l'hôpital ou chez vous. L'infirmière organisera les visites en fonction de votre choix.	**O**

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience de réaliser les visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique aura une durée d’un an. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

1. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
2. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
3. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
4. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confiant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

5. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non

    Si Oui, quelle maladie ? _____
6. Selon vous, dans quelle mesure est-il important que les patients qui participent aux essais cliniques puissent décider du moment et de la façon dont les visites sont organisées ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout important	Peu important	Moyennement important	Important	Très important

7. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous

Appendix 15 Case vignette for osteoporosis patients

Aidez-nous à accélérer les recherches sur l'ostéoporose !

Qu'est-ce qu'un essai clinique ?

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner l'ostéoporose sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus.

Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients.

Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de notre étude

L'objectif de cette étude est de **comprendre mieux les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Description d'un exemple d'essai clinique

Un essai clinique est actuellement en train de tester **un nouveau traitement pour prévenir les fractures chez les patients qui souffre d'ostéoporose**.

Cet essai clinique durera trois ans.

Ce traitement sera administré par **injection sous-cutanée une fois par mois pendant les premières 12 mois**. Après, vous prendrez de l'alendronate sous forme de cachet une fois par semaine pendant deux ans.

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

Il se déroulera au CHU qui se trouve à **deux heures de voiture** de chez vous. Si vous participez à cet essai clinique, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un traitement et ferez des bilans sanguins au CHU.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai **à distance depuis votre domicile**, de communiquer avec le médecin depuis votre ordinateur, de recevoir le traitement à la maison et de réaliser les bilans sanguins dans un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de l'étude. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant votre nouveau traitement et vous fournira le programme d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

	**A l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**A l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de **ne pas** participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience pour recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

Au cours des trois années de participation à l'essai clinique, vous aurez un total de 18 consultations de suivi visant à évaluer l'amélioration de votre état de santé grâce à ce nouveau traitement.

- Durant la première année, vous aurez une visite par mois. À chaque visite, vous répondrez à un questionnaire. Ils réaliseront des bilans sanguins à l'occasion de six visites. Ils réaliseront une radiographie et une mesure de la densité osseuse à la première et 12ème visites.
- Durant la deuxième et la troisième années, vous aurez cinq visites en tout, une tous les six mois environ. À chaque visite, vous répondrez à un questionnaire et vous soumettrez à des bilans sanguins. Lors de deux visites, ils réaliseront une radiographie et une mesure de la densité osseuse.

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● Ils réaliseront des bilans sanguins, une radiographie et une mesure de la densité osseuse comme prévu ● Chaque consultation vous prendra une demi journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Prendre un rendez-vous pour réaliser une radiographie et une mesure de la densité osseuse en fonction de vos disponibilités ● Une infirmière participant à l'étude se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer des bilans sanguins en fonction de vos disponibilités.	**O**
	**La visite aura lieu à l'hôpital ou à votre domicile selon votre choix** Cela implique que : ● Une semaine avant la visite programmée, une infirmière participant à l'étude vous appellera et vous lui confirmerez si vous souhaitez être examiné(e) à l'hôpital ou chez vous. L'infirmière organisera les visites en fonction de votre choix.	**O**

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience de réaliser les visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique aura une durée d’un an. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

1. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
2. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
3. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
4. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confiant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

5. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non

    Si Oui, quelle maladie ? _____
6. Selon vous, dans quelle mesure est-il important que les patients qui participent aux essais cliniques puissent décider du moment et de la façon dont les visites sont organisées ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout important	Peu important	Moyennement important	Important	Très important

7. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous

Appendix 16 Case vignette for osteoarthritis patients

Aidez-nous à accélérer les recherches sur l'ostéoarthrite !

Qu'est-ce qu'un essai clinique ?

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner l'ostéoarthrite sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus.

Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients.

Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de notre étude

L'objectif de cette étude est de **comprendre mieux les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Description d'un exemple d'essai clinique

Un **essai clinique** vise à tester **un nouveau traitement pour soulager la douleur liée à l'ostéoarthrite sur le long terme**.

L'essai se déroulera pendant un an.

Ce nouveau traitement est **administré par injection sous-cutanée tous les 2 mois**, soit trois fois sur une année, par une infirmière agréée.

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

L'essai se déroulera au CHU qui se trouve à **deux heures de voiture** de chez vous. Si vous participez à cet essai, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un traitement et ferez des bilans sanguins au CHU.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai **à distance, depuis votre domicile**, de communiquer avec le médecin depuis votre ordinateur, de recevoir le traitement à votre domicile et de réaliser les bilans sanguins auprès d'un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de l'étude. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant votre nouveau traitement et vous fournira le programme d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

	**A l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**A l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de **ne pas** participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience pour recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

Au cours de l'année où vous participerez à l'essai clinique, vous aurez un total de neuf consultations de suivi visant à évaluer l'amélioration de votre état de santé grâce à ce nouveau traitement.

- Dans le cadre des six visites prévues, vous devrez répondre à un questionnaire, vous soumettre à un bilan de santé et à un bilan sanguin, et à trois reprises ils réaliseront une radiographie et un ECG.
- Lors de trois visites, vous aurez un bilan de santé et vous répondrez à un questionnaire.

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● Vous soumettre à des bilans sanguins, une radiographie et un ECG comme prévu ● Chaque consultation vous prendra une demi-journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Prendre un rendez-vous pour réaliser une radiographie et un ECG dans un laboratoire près de chez vous en fonction de vos disponibilités ● Une infirmière participant à l'étude se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer des bilans sanguins selon vos disponibilités.	**O**
	**Les visites auront lieu à l'hôpital et à votre domicile à votre convenance** Cela implique que : ● Une semaine avant la visite programmée, une infirmière participant à l'étude vous appellera et vous lui confirmerez si vous souhaitez être examiné(e) à l'hôpital ou chez vous. L'infirmière organisera les visites en fonction de votre choix.	**O**

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0
Extrêmement faible
(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100
Extrêmement fort
(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience de réaliser les visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique aura une durée d’un an. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

1. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
2. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
3. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
4. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confiant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

5. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non

    Si Oui, quelle maladie ? _____
6. Selon vous, dans quelle mesure est-il important que les patients qui participent aux essais cliniques puissent décider du moment et de la façon dont les visites sont organisées ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout important	Peu important	Moyennement important	Important	Très important

7. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous

Appendix 17 Case vignette for diabetic patients

Aidez-nous à accélérer les recherches sur le diabète !

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner le diabète sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus. Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients. Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de cette étude est de **mieux comprendre les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Cet essai clinique est fictif mais il s'inspire de l'organisation habituelle des essais cliniques dans le domaine. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Un exemple d'essai clinique fictif

Nous vous présentons un essai clinique fictif qui teste **un nouveau traitement de diabète**.

Le nouveau traitement sera pris **oralement une fois par jour, le matin**.

Cet essai clinique durera trois ans.

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

Il se déroulera **à l'hôpital universitaire**. Si vous participez à cet essai clinique, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un traitement et ferez des bilans sanguins **à l'hôpital universitaire**.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai à distance depuis votre domicile, de communiquer avec le médecin **depuis votre ordinateur**, de recevoir le traitement à la maison et de réaliser les bilans sanguins dans un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de cet essai. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant votre nouveau traitement et vous fournira le programme d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

Il y a trois façons de recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement :

	**À l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**À l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de **ne pas** participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer l'organisation de cette visite, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

Au cours des trois années de participation à l'essai clinique, vous aurez un total de 14 consultations de suivi visant à évaluer votre état de santé **: 8 consultations dans la première année et une consultation tous les 4 mois dans la deuxième et troisième année**.

- Dans la première année, à chaque visite, vous aurez **un bilan de santé**, et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire**. À la visite du 1er, 3eme, 7eme, 10eme et 12eme mois vous aurez **des bilans sanguins**, **une analyse d'urine**. À la visite de première, 7emeet 12eme mois, vous aurez en plus un ECG.
- Dans la deuxième et troisième année, à chaque visite vous aurez **un bilan de santé**, **des bilans sanguins, une analyse d'urine**, un ECG et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire**.

Il y a trois façons de réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin dans la matinée entre 7 heure et 11 heures ● Etre à jeun et ne pas prendre le médicament avant la visite ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● Ils réaliseront des bilans sanguins, à une analyse d'urine, un ECG comme prévu ● Chaque consultation vous prendra une demi-journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Une infirmière travaillant pour l'essai se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer l'ECG, des bilans sanguins et une analyse d'urine en fonction de vos disponibilités. Vous devrez être à jeun avant la réalisation de la visite.	**O**
	**La visite aura lieu à l'hôpital ou à votre domicile selon votre choix** Cela implique que : ● Vous devez au début de l'étude indiquer les visites que vous souhaitez faire sur site ou à la maison. Si vous voulez changer l'organisation, vous devrez prévenir l'équipe environ deux mois avant.	**O**

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience de réaliser les visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique durera trois ans. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

1. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
2. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
3. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
4. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confiant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

5. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non
6. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous

Appendix 18 Case vignette for patients with endometriosis

Aidez-nous à accélérer les recherches sur l'endométriose !

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner l'endométriose sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus. Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients. Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de cette étude est de **mieux comprendre les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Cet essai clinique est fictif mais il s'inspire de l'organisation habituelle des essais cliniques dans le domaine. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Un exemple d'essai clinique fictif

Nous vous présentons un essai clinique fictif qui teste **un nouveau traitement pour réduire la douleur liée** à **l'endométriose**.

Cet essai clinique durera un an et demi.

Le nouveau traitement sera pris **oralement deux fois par jour pendant six mois.**

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

Il se déroulera **à l'hôpital universitaire**. Si vous participez à cet essai clinique, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un traitement et ferez des bilans sanguins **à l'hôpital universitaire**.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai à distance depuis votre domicile, de communiquer avec le médecin **depuis votre ordinateur**, de recevoir le traitement à la maison et de réaliser les bilans sanguins dans un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de cet essai. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant votre nouveau traitement et vous fournira le programme d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

Il y a trois façons de recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement :

	**A l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**A l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de **ne pas** participer) → 100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer) → 100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer) → 100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer l'organisation de cette visite, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

L'essai durera un an et demi. Vous aurez un total de 11 consultations de suivi visant à évaluer votre état de santé.

- Durant **les premières six mois**, vous aurez **une visite par mois**. À chaque visite, vous aurez **un bilan de santé**, **des bilans sanguins**, **un test de grossesse** et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire.** Au 1er, 3ème et 6ème mois, vous aurez **un examen gynécologique.** Au sixième mois, vous aurez en plus une **échographie endovaginale, une biopsie de l'endomètre et une mesure de la densité osseuse**.
- Durant **les six mois suivants**, vous aurez **trois visites au** 7ème, 9ème, et 12ème **mois**. À chaque visite, vous aurez **un bilan de santé,** un test de grossesse et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire**. A**u** 7ème et 9ème **mois**, vous aurez **des bilans sanguins**. Au 12ème **mois**, vous aurez **une mesure de la densité osseuse**.
- Durant les dernières six mois, vous aurez deux visites au 15ème et 18ème mois. À chaque visite, vous aurez **un bilan de santé** et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire.** À la dernière visite, vous aurez **une mesure de la densité osseuse.**

Il y a trois façons de réaliser les consultations de suivi :

	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● Ils réaliseront des bilans sanguins, et tous les autres tests et examens comme prévu ● Chaque consultation vous prendra une demi-journée voire une journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les consultations, en dehors de la visite du 6ème mois qui aura lieu à l'hôpital, auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Prendre un rendez-vous avec votre gynécologue pour réaliser les examens gynécologiques, ● Prendre un rendez-vous et réaliser une mesure de la densité osseuse en ville en fonction de vos disponibilités ● Une infirmière participant à l'étude se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer des bilans sanguins en fonction de vos disponibilités.	**O**
	**La visite aura lieu à l'hôpital ou à votre domicile selon votre choix** Cela implique que : ● Vous devez au début de l'étude indiquer les visites que vous souhaitez faire sur site ou à la maison. Si vous voulez changer l'organisation, vous devrez prévenir l'équipe environ deux mois avant.	**O**

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer) → 100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer) → 100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer) → 100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer l'organisation des visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique durera un an et demi. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

1. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
2. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
3. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
4. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confidant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

5. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non
6. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous

Appendix 19 Case vignette for patients with diabetes

Aidez-nous à accélérer les recherches sur le diabète !

Les essais cliniques visent à déterminer si les nouveaux médicaments conçus pour soigner le diabète sont **sûrs et efficaces**.

Cependant, participer à un essai clinique peut-être **difficile** pour les patients. Ils doivent **se déplacer à l'hôpital pour les visites**, avoir des consultations et des examens en plus. Il arrive donc qu'à cause d'une organisation trop complexe, les patients **ne participent pas** aux essais ou n'effectuent pas les visites et **sortent** de l'essai. Il a été montré que 70% des essais cliniques s'arrêtent par manque de participation des patients. Cela empêche l'avancée la recherche clinique et l'identification de traitements efficaces.

L'objectif de cette étude est de **mieux comprendre les préférences des patients** afin **d'améliorer l'organisation** des essais cliniques. Ainsi, les patients effectueront toutes les visites et les chercheurs pourront disposer de suffisamment d'informations pour évaluer le traitement.

De quelle manière pouvez-vous nous aider ?

Nous allons vous décrire un exemple d'essai clinique. Cet essai clinique est fictif mais il s'inspire de l'organisation habituelle des essais cliniques dans le domaine. Nous allons vous proposer différentes manières d'organiser les visites (en se déplaçant sur site ou à domicile via internet)

Vous devrez de nous indiquer votre préférence.

Un exemple d'essai clinique fictif

Nous vous présentons un essai clinique fictif qui teste **un nouveau traitement de diabète**.

Le nouveau traitement sera pris **oralement une fois par jour, le matin**.

Cet essai clinique durera trois ans.

Imaginez que vous envisagiez de participer à cet essai.

Il se déroulera **à l'hôpital universitaire**. Si vous participez à cet essai clinique, vous rencontrerez un médecin, recevrez un traitement et ferez des bilans sanguins **à l'hôpital universitaire**.

Vous avez également la possibilité de participer à l'essai à distance depuis votre domicile, de communiquer avec le médecin **depuis votre ordinateur**, de recevoir le traitement à la maison et de réaliser les bilans sanguins dans un laboratoire près de chez vous.

Quelle est l'organisation qui vous conviendrait le mieux pour cet essai ?
Nous allons vous présenter les différentes étapes de cet essai. Nous vous demanderons de choisir l'organisation qui vous semble la plus adaptée.

En répondant à ces questions, vous nous aiderez à améliorer l'organisation des essais cliniques.

Consentement éclairé

Avant de participer à un essai clinique, l'équipe de recherche vous expliquera le déroulement de l'essai, vous donnera toutes les informations concernant votre nouveau traitement et vous fournira le programme d'évaluation. Vous signerez un formulaire de consentement si vous êtes d'accord pour participer.

Il y a trois façons de recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement :

	**À l'hôpital** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Signer le formulaire de consentement si vous souhaitez participer OU retourner chez vous pour en discuter avec votre famille pour ensuite revenir à l'hôpital afin de signer le consentement quand vous serez prêt(e). ● Garder une copie du formulaire de consentement.	**O**
	**À la maison par internet** Vous devrez : ● Regarder une vidéo en ligne qui vous présentera l'essai ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● En discuter avec votre famille si vous le souhaitez ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**
	**À l'hôpital et à la maison** Vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital, attendre de voir un médecin ● Rencontrer le médecin qui vous expliquera le déroulement de l'étude ● Poser des questions au médecin pendant la visite ● Rentrer chez vous et en discuter avec votre famille ● Contacter par téléphone un médecin de l'essai clinique à n'importe quel moment durant les horaires de travail si vous avez des questions ● Signer le formulaire de consentement sur votre ordinateur lorsque vous serez prêt(e) ● Une copie du consentement vous sera envoyée par mail ou par la poste selon votre choix	**O**

Où souhaiteriez-vous recevoir les informations concernant l'essai clinique et signer le consentement ?

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de **ne pas** participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à la maison par internet, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si cette étape est réalisée à l'hôpital et à la maison, quelle serait la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer l'organisation de cette visite, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Consultations dans le cadre de l'essai clinique

Au cours des trois années de participation à l'essai clinique, vous aurez un total de 14 consultations de suivi visant à évaluer votre état de santé **: 8 consultations dans la première année et une consultation tous les 4 mois dans la deuxième et troisième année**.

- Dans la première année, à chaque visite, vous aurez **un bilan de santé**, et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire**. À la visite du 1er, 3eme, 7eme, 10eme et 12eme mois vous aurez **des bilans sanguins**, **une analyse d'urine**. À la visite de première, 7emeet 12eme mois, vous aurez en plus un ECG.
- Dans la deuxième et troisième année, à chaque visite vous aurez **un bilan de santé**, **des bilans sanguins, une analyse d'urine**, un ECG et vous répondrez à **un questionnaire**.

Il y a trois façons de réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu à l'hôpital** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Vous rendre à l'hôpital et attendre de voir un médecin dans la matinée entre 7 heure et 11 heures ● Etre à jeun et ne pas prendre le médicament avant la visite ● Rencontrer le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Remplir un questionnaire avec le médecin ● Ils réaliseront des bilans sanguins, à une analyse d'urine, un ECG comme prévu ● Chaque consultation vous prendra une demi-journée environ	**O**
	**Toutes les consultations auront lieu chez vous** Pour chaque visite, vous devrez : ● Avoir une consultation à distance par webcam avec le médecin qui réalise votre bilan de santé ● Répondre personnellement à un questionnaire en ligne ● Une infirmière travaillant pour l'essai se rendra chez vous pour pratiquer l'ECG, des bilans sanguins et une analyse d'urine en fonction de vos disponibilités. Vous devrez être à jeun avant la réalisation de la visite.	**O**
	**La visite aura lieu à l'hôpital ou à votre domicile selon votre choix** Cela implique que : ● Vous devez au début de l'étude indiquer les visites que vous souhaitez faire sur site ou à la maison. Si vous voulez changer l'organisation, vous devrez prévenir l'équipe environ deux mois avant.	**O**

Où souhaiteriez-vous réaliser les consultations de suivi ?

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à l'hôpital, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible ⟶ 100 Extrêmement fort

(Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

(Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées à la maison, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si les visites de suivi sont effectuées selon votre choix, quelle est la probabilité que vous participiez à l'essai :

0 Extrêmement faible (Je suis certain(e) de ne pas participer)

100 Extrêmement fort (Je suis certain(e) de participer)

Si vous avez une autre idée pour améliorer votre expérience de réaliser les visites de suivi, n'hésitez pas à nous en faire part :

Recevoir les résultats de l’essai clinique

Votre participation à l’essai clinique durera trois ans. Toutefois, l’essai clinique parviendra à son terme seulement une fois que le dernier patient aura réalisé toutes ses visites, ce qui peut prendre plusieurs mois à compter de la date à laquelle votre participation sera terminée.

Une fois l’essai clinique achevé, les chercheurs vous informeront de vos résultats personnels et des résultats globaux de l’essai clinique (c’est à dire le traitement est-il efficace ou non ?).

Comment souhaitez-vous recevoir les résultats finaux de l’essai clinique ?

- En rencontrant personnellement un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- Par un appel à distance par webcam avec un membre de l’équipe de chercheurs à l’hôpital qui vous expliquera les résultats
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par la poste
- En recevant une synthèse des résultats par mail

À propos de vous

8. Vous habitez dans :
    - Une zone urbaine (une ville ou une banlieue, une ville moyenne à grande)
    - Une zone rurale (campagne, village/petite ville)
9. Diriez-vous que les services suivants sont situés à proximité de votre domicile ?
    - Pharmacie
    - Médecin généraliste
    - Spécialiste
    - Hôpital
10. Combien de temps faut-il pour aller à l'hôpital universitaire le plus proche de chez vous ?
    - Moins d'une heure
    - De 1 heure à 2 heures
    - De 2 heures à 5 heures
    - Plus de 5 heures
11. Dans quelle mesure vous sentez-vous à l'aise avec l'utilisation d'Internet ?

○	○	○	○	○
Pas du tout confiant	Peu confiant	Moyennement confiant	Assez confiant	Très confiant

12. Avez-vous déjà participé à un essai clinique ?
    - Oui
    - Non
13. Si vous souhaitez nous faire part d'autres commentaires, veuillez nous compléter ci-dessous